(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 2 565 275 A1

(12) EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:
06.03.2013 Bulletin 2013/10

(21) Application number: **12174786.9**

(22) Date of filing: **29.06.2009**

(51) Int Cl.:
C12Q 1/26 *(2006.01)* ***A61P 3/10*** *(2006.01)*
A61P 9/00 *(2006.01)* ***A61K 39/00*** *(2006.01)*
A61K 38/00 *(2006.01)* ***A61K 48/00*** *(2006.01)*
G01N 33/53 *(2006.01)* ***G01N 33/68*** *(2006.01)*

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO SE SI SK TR

(30) Priority: **27.06.2008 US 76550 P**
01.07.2008 US 77261 P

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in accordance with Art. 76 EPC:
09768642.2 / 2 304 049

(71) Applicant: **THE HEART RESEARCH INSTITUTE LIMITED**
Camperdown, NSW 2050 (AU)

(72) Inventors:
- **Ng, Martin Kean Chong**
  Mosman, New South Wales
  NSW 2088 (AU)
- **Dunn, Louise Lorraine**
  Randwick, New South Wales
  NSW 2031 (AU)
- **Buckle, Andrew**
  Berowra, New South Wales
  NSW 2081 (AU)

(74) Representative: **Harrison, Susan Joan et al**
Mewburn Ellis LLP
33 Gutter Lane
London
EC2V 8AS (GB)

Remarks:
This application was filed on 03-07-2012 as a divisional application to the application mentioned under INID code 62.

(54) Method of treatment of vascular complications using modulators of TRX and TRXNIP

(57) The present invention provides methods for the prevention or treatment of one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes mellitus, impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycaemia or a subject suffering from diabetes mellitus, impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycaemia, wherein an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX is/are administered to a subject in need thereof. The present invention also provides methods for identifying and isolating modulators of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level and/or TRX expression and/or activity and/or level for use in such therapeutic and prophylactic methods.

EP 2 565 275 A1

Description

Related application data

[0001] This application claims priority from USSN 61/076,550 filed June 27, 2008 and USSN 61/077,261 filed July 1, 2008, the contents of which are incorporated herein in their entirety.

Field of the invention

[0002] The present invention relates to the field of therapy and prophylaxis of vascular complications and/or vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus and other conditions associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

Background of the invention

Diabetes and vascular complications thereof

[0003] Diabetes afflicts an estimated 194 million people worldwide e.g., approximately 7.9% of Americans and approximately 7.8% of Europeans. Effective clinical management of diabetes is recognized as a growing problem, especially in societies where diet contributes to the growth of Type 2 diabetes e.g., Nesto, Rev. Card. Med.4, S11-S18 (2003) the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Between about 85% and 95% of all diabetics suffer from Type 2 diabetes, although nearly 5 million people worldwide suffer from Type 1 diabetes, affecting an estimated 1.27 million people in Europe and about 1.04 million people in the United States.

[0004] Type 1 diabetic patients and Type 2 diabetic patients are each at higher risk than non-diabetic subjects for a wide array of vascular complications including microvascular and macrovascular complications. Microvascular complications include, for example, neuropathy, retinopathy e.g., diabetic retinopathy, nephropathy e.g., diabetic kidney disease, impotence, and impaired or slow wound healing e.g., of ulcers. Macrovascular complications include, for example, extracranial and intracranial vascular disease e.g., contributing to ischemia and/or stroke, coronary heart disease, and peripheral vascular disease.

[0005] Neuropathy results in a loss of sensation in the peripheral limbs e.g., feet, exposing patients to undue, sudden or repetitive stress. Neuropathy can cause a lack of awareness of damage to limbs, and/or a risk of fissures, creating a potential entry for bacteria and increased risk of infection.

[0006] The peripheral vasculature of a diabetic patient may result in diabetic foot that affects the ability of a patient to walk and/or stand. Diabetic feet are at risk for a wide range of pathologies, including peripheral vascular disease, microcirculatory changes, neuropathy, ulceration, infection, deep tissue destruction and metabolic complications. The development of an ulcer in the diabetic foot is commonly a result of a break in the barrier between the dermis of the skin and the subcutaneous fat that cushions the foot during ambulation. This, in turn, can lead to increased pressure on the dermis, resulting in tissue ischemia and eventual necrosis and/or apoptosis, and ulceration. Progressive peripheral vascular disease in diabetic subjects may result in infection leading to gangrene, which is generally treated surgically by amputation. A foot ulcer precedes roughly 85% of all lower extremity amputations in diabetic patients, and about 15% of all diabetic patients will develop a foot ulcer during the course of their lifetimes. Infected and/or ischemic diabetic foot ulcers account for about 25% of all hospital days among people with diabetes, and the costs of foot disorder diagnosis and management are estimated at several billion dollars annually.

[0007] Diabetic retinopathy is an eye disease associated with diabetes wherein damage is caused to the blood vessels feeding the retina. Every person with diabetes will develop some degree of diabetic retinopathy which, without treatment may cause loss of vision and ultimately, blindness. Diabetic subjects are about 25 times more likely to lose vision or go blind than non-diabetic subjects. Temporal progression of diabetes increases the risk of diabetic retinopathy, however there may be no obvious symptoms of retinopathy in the early stages of diabetes e.g., in juveniles. In the early stages of diabetic retinopathy, there are also no apparent symptoms, and vision may not become impaired until the disease has progressed. There are two forms of retinopathy that can affect sight: (a) maculopathy, that develops when some of the small blood vessels around the macula become occluded, thereby causing other blood vessels to leak such that fluids build up around the macula causing swelling and loss of sight; and (b) proliferative retinopathy, that develops when blood vessels develop and/or grow abnormally on the surface of the retina e.g., into the centre of the eye, wherein the abnormal blood vessels may bleed, thereby impairing vision. In proliferative retinopathy, healing of blood vessels that have bled may result in scar tissue formation, thereby increasing surface tension of the retina resulting in retinal detachment, loss of vision or blindness.

[0008] Diabetic nephropathy is characterized by hyperproteinurea and it is believed that uncontrolled high blood sugar leads to the development of kidney damage. High blood sugar levels may damage the multiple tiny blood vessels or

nephrons of the kidney, which help remove waste from the body. This may cause the nephrons to thicken and become scarred, and gradually they may become destroyed. Eventually this damage may cause the kidneys to leak and protein, including albumin, begins to pass into the urine.

[0009] It has been estimated that about 35-75% of men with diabetes may experience at least some degree of erectile dysfunction, or impotence, during their lifetime, which may be developed 10 to 15 years earlier than in healthy non-diabetic men. Erectile dysfunction in men with diabetes is likely to be caused by impairments in nerve, blood vessel and muscle function. To get an erection, men need healthy blood vessels, nerves, male hormones, and a desire to be sexually stimulated. However, diabetes may lead to damage of the blood vessels and nerves that control erection. Therefore, diabetic males may not be able to achieve a firm erection, even if an adequate amounts of male hormones and sexual stimulation are present.

[0010] Patients with diabetes often have wounds that are difficult to heal. Hyperglycemia, or an increased blood glucose level, is often the initial barrier to wound healing, such as ulcers, including foot ulcers, in diabetic subjects. The increased blood glucose level, may cause the cell walls to become rigid, impairing blood flow through the critical small vessels at the wound surface and impeding red blood cell permeability and flow. This impairs hemoglobin release of oxygen, which results in oxygen and nutrient deficits in the wound. Persistently elevated blood glucose levels may lead to compromise chemotaxis and phagocytosis immune functions, which also contributes to poor wound healing in subjects suffering from hyperglycemia. Chemotaxis is the process by which white cells are attracted to the site of an infection, and phagocytosis is the ingestion of bacteria by white cells. Both chemotaxis and phagocytosis are important in controlling wound infections. Diabetic infections take longer to heal because of delayed macrophage introduction and diminished leukocyte migration, which causes a prolonged inflammatory phase in the wound healing cascade.

[0011] The macrovascular complications of diabetes mellitus are characterized by accelerated atherosclerosis, leading to more aggressive coronary artery disease, cerebrovascular disease and peripheral vascular disease. Coronary heart disease involves a failure of coronary circulation to supply adequate circulation to cardiac muscle and surrounding tissue. Peripheral vascular disease (PAD) refers to diseases of blood vessels outside the heart and brain. It's often a narrowing of vessels that carry blood to the legs, arms, stomach or kidneys. Peripheral vascular disease may be short-term effects that may not involve defects in blood vessels' structure, or may be caused by structural changes in the blood vessels, such as inflammation and tissue damage. People with peripheral vascular disease often have atherosclerosis of other parts of the vasculature including the heart and brain. Because of this association, most people with PAD have a higher risk of death from heart attack and stroke. Chronic hyperglycemia, such as that in diabetic subjects, increases the risk macrovascular complications.

[0012] Notwithstanding the associations between diabetes and increased risks of atherosclerosis and poor outcomes following vascular occlusion, the precise mechanisms underlying impaired vascular function are poorly understood.

Accepted animal models of endothelial cell dysfunction and/or diabetes

[0013] Accepted animal models of diabetes, atherosclerosis and/or endothelial cell dysfunction include mice fed a high fat diet, and various genetic murine models of the disease e.g., an animal comprising a genetic background that confers an obesity or diabetes syndrome such as animals having a genetic background selected from the group consisting of:

(i) yellow obese (*Ay*/*a*), a dominant mutation causes the ectopic, ubiquitous expression of the agouti protein, resulting in a condition similar to adult-onset obesity and non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (Michaud et al., Proc Natl Acad. Sci USA 91: 2562-2566, 1994);
(ii) Obese (*ob*/*ob*) having a mutation in the gene encoding leptin (Zhang et al., Nature 372: 425-432, 1994);
(iii) diabetes (*db*/*db*) having a mutation in the gene encoding the leptin receptor (Tartaglia et al., Cell 83: 1263-1271, 1995);
(iv) adipose (*cpe*/*cpe*) having a mutation in the gene encoding carboxypeptidase E (Naggert et al., Nat. Genet. 10: 135-142, 1995);
(v) tubby (*tub*/*tub*) having a mutation in a member of a new family of genes encoding tubby-like proteins (Kleyn et al., Cell 85: 281-290, 1996; Noben-Trauth et al., Nature 380: 534-548, 1996);
(vi) Apolipoprotein E (ApoE) knockout mice fed a high fat diet, which are an accepted model of atherosclerosis;
(vii) Low density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor knockout mice fed a high fat diet, which are an accepted model of atherosclerosis
(viii) Tissue kallikrein (TK) knockout mice, which are accepted as a model for endothelial cell dysfunction; and
(ix) Angiotensin I converting enzyme (ACE) over-expressing mice, which are an accepted model of diabetic nephropathy.

[0014] Other animal models of diabetes mellitus involve pharmacological induction of diabetes by administration of

agents such as streptozotocin, alloxan, vacor, dithizone or 8-hydrozyquinolone.

Accepted animal models of vascular complications in diabetes

[0015] Any of the foregoing animal models of diabetes can provide models of vascular complications in diabetes by virtue of inducing hindlimb ischemia therein by art-recognized method(s).

[0016] Alternatively, or in addition, any one or more of the following experimental models may be employed:

(i) a permanent coronary occlusion;
(ii) coronary ischemia-reperfusion;
(iii) atherosclerosis plaque rupture;
(iv) wound healing in diabetic mice, wherein the wound is induced e.g., by dorsal skin puncture, dorsal incision, dorsal flap, etc;
(v) cardiomyopathy e.g., Non-Obese Diabetic (NOD) or Akita mice;
(vi) vein graft atherosclerosis model;
(vii) transplant atherosclerosis model;
(viii) aortic ring vascular reactivity *ex vivo;*
(ix) mesenteric microcirculation vascular reactivity *in vivo;* and
(x) flow-mediated dilation of arteries e.g., in rats.
(xi) animal models of angiogenesis e.g., matrigel plug, disc angiogenesis, atherosclerosis plaque/adventitial neovascularization and/or ischemia-mediated neovascularization such as hindlimb ischemia and/or myocardial infarction.

[0017] It follows that there are a large number of models for assessing diabetes and vascular complications thereof known in the art.

Hyperglycemia and vascular complications thereof

[0018] Blood glucose concentration typically is maintained within a narrow range. An elevation in blood glucose concentration normally leads to an increased release of insulin, which then acts on target cells to increase glucose uptake.

[0019] Dysregulation of blood glucose homeostasis can lead to persistent elevated blood glucose concentration, or hyperglycemia. Some individuals with hyperglycemia may develop Type 2 diabetes.

[0020] Chronic hyperglycemia may result in diverse complications including any one or more of the vascular complications of diabetes *supra.* Effective clinical management of hyperglycemia is recognized as a growing problem, especially in societies where diet contributes to the growth of Type 2 diabetes e.g., Nesto, Rev. Card. Med.4, S11-S18 (2003) the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

Treatment of vascular complications

[0021] US Pat. No. 6,608,094 to Torrent Pharmaceuticals Ltd., and US Pat. Publication No. 20010018524, US Pat. Publication No. 20030032660 and 20030092744, each disclose the use of specific pyridinium compounds for the treatment of vascular disease generally, wherein the compounds break cross-linkages in advanced glycation end (AGE) products.

[0022] US Pat. No. 4,590,200 to Pfizer, Inc. discloses the use of 2-(1-imidazolylmethyl)-3-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-5-carboxylic acid, and 3-methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethyl) benzo[b]thiophene-5-carboxylic acid as selective inhibitors of thromboxane synthetase for the treatment of vascular disease generally.

[0023] There is a need in the art for compositions of matter that are selective for the treatment and prevention of vascular complications associated with diabetes and more generally hyperglycemia, in humans and other mammals, including those subjects suffering from or at risk of developing an indication selected from hypertriglyceridemia, hypercholesteremia, mixed dyslipidemia, vascular disease, artherosclerotic disease, obesity, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, Type 1 diabetes, Type 2 diabetes, neuropathy, retinopathy, nephropathy, impotence and impaired/slow wound healing and combinations thereof.

General

[0024] Conventional techniques of molecular biology, microbiology, virology, recombinant DNA technology, peptide synthesis and immunology are described, for example, in the following texts that are incorporated by reference:

- Sambrook, Fritsch & Maniatis, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, New York, Second Edition (1989), whole of Vols I, II, and III;
- DNA Cloning: A Practical Approach, Vols. I and II (D. N. Glover, ed., 1985), IRL Press, Oxford, whole of text;
- Oligonucleotide Synthesis: A Practical Approach (M. J. Gait, ed., 1984) IRL Press, Oxford, whole of text, and particularly the papers therein by Gait, pp1-22; Atkinson et al., pp35-81; Sproat et al., pp 83-115; and Wu et al., pp 135-151;
- Animal Cell Culture: Practical Approach, Third Edition (John R.W. Masters, ed., 2000), ISBN 0199637970, whole of text;
- Perbal, B., A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning (1984);
- Methods In Enzymology (S. Colowick and N. Kaplan, eds., Academic Press, Inc.), whole of series;
- J.F. Ramalho Ortigão, "The Chemistry of Peptide Synthesis" In: Knowledge database of Access to Virtual Laboratory website (Interactiva, Germany);
- Barany, G. and Merrifield, R.B. (1979) in The Peptides (Gross, E. and Meienhofer, J. eds.), vol. 2, pp. 1-284, Academic Press, New York.
- Bodanszky, M. (1984) Principles of Peptide Synthesis, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg.
- Bodanszky, M. & Bodanszky, A. (1984) The Practice of Peptide Synthesis, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg.
- Bodanszky, M. (1985) Int. J. Peptide Protein Res. 25, 449-474.
- Golemis (2002) Protein-Protein Interactions: A Molecular Cloning Manual(Illustrated), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York, ISBN 0879696281.
- Smith et al., (2002) Short Protocols in Molecular Biology: A Compendium of Methods from Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, 5th Edition (Illustrated), John Wiley & Sons Inc., ISBN 0471250929.
- Sambrook and Russell (2001) Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York, ISBN 0879695773.

Summary of the invention

1. Introduction

[0025] In work leading up to the present invention, the inventors sought to elucidate the molecular mechanisms involved in vascular complications of hyperglycemia and diabetes. The inventors demonstrate that expression and/or activity and/or level of the redox regulatory protein thioredoxin ("TRX"; e.g., SEQ ID NO: 2) is implicated in pathogenesis of vascular disease e.g., vascular complications in hyperglycemic or diabetic subjects, and that a reduced expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX is regulated by increased expression and/or activity and/or level of its cognate binding partner, the thioredoxin interacting protein ("TXNIP"; e.g., SEQ ID NO: 4), thereby leading to pathogenesis e.g., in hyperglycemic and/or diabetic subjects. Proceeding on this basis, the inventors reasoned that such an impairment explains, at least in part, impaired vascular function of subjects suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia. The inventors reasoned further that a sub-population of endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs) known as late outgrowth endothelial cells (hereinafter "OEC") have impaired angiogenic activity and/or impaired neovascularization activity in diabetic and/or hyperglycemic subjects, thereby contributing to pathogenesis of vascular complications.

[0026] As exemplified herein, the present inventors have demonstrated that by reducing expression of TXNIP in isolated cells, many aspects of hyperglycemia-mediated endothelial cell dysfunction are alleviated e.g., endothelial cell function including their ability to migrate, proliferation, undergo hyperglycemia-induced cell death, and tubulogenesis/angiogenesis. The inventors have also demonstrated that, in accepted animal models of diabetes and ischemia it is possible to restore impaired blood flow in response to an ischemic event in a diabetic animal by reducing TXNIP expression.

[0027] The data provided herein demonstrate that TXNIP and the thioredoxin system are key regulators of cardiovascular homeostasis; that TXNIP is a glucose-regulated gene; that one or more vascular complications of diabetes are, in significant part, caused by hyperglycemia-mediated dysregulation of TXNIP; and that interruption to this hyperglycemia-mediated dysregulation of TXNIP provides an effective prophylactic and/or therapeutic for vascular complications of diabetes. As will be known to the skilled artisan, determination of one or more parameters of endothelial cell function or dysfunction provides a model for pathogenesis of vascular complications in diabetes, because endothelial cell function is a key component of vascular development and endothelial cell dysfunction and/or impaired functioning of the vascular endothelium are early indicators of vascular complications.

[0028] Without detracting from the general applicability of the invention to therapy and prophylaxis of vascular disease/complications, the data presented herein also clearly demonstrate that hyperglycemia induces a concentration-dependent inhibition of key angiogenic and/or neovascularization processes, including proliferation, migration and tubulogenesis of endothelial cells. For example, knockdown of TRX expression e.g., using siRNA that specifically targets TRX-encoding nucleic acid inhibits angiogenesis. Conversely, the inventors have also demonstrated that knockdown of TXNIP expression e.g., using siRNA that specifically targets TXNIP-encoding nucleic acid stimulates angiogenesis.

Thus, the present inventors have also demonstrated that the thioredoxin system plays a key role in angiogenesis and neovascularization processes, and that knockdown of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level has utility in preventing one or more vascular complications from arising or developing and/or reducing the severity of one or more vascular complications and/or enhancing vascular repair e.g., by promoting, inducing or enhancing angiogenesis and neovascularization processes. The exemplification provided herein also supports a method of ameliorating the impairment of angiogenesis induced by hyperglycemia comprising reducing the expression of TXNIP in a cell e.g., e.g., using siRNA that specifically targets TXNIP-encoding nucleic acid. The exemplification provided herein also supports a method of reducing, delaying or suppressing hyperglycemia-induced apoptosis comprising reducing the expression of TXNIP in a cell e.g., using siRNA that specifically targets TXNIP-encoding nucleic acid.

[0029] The inventors also provide a demonstration that agents such as siRNA that specifically target TXNIP expression can alleviate i.e., lessen hyperglycemia-induced impairment of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) production and/or function.

[0030] Also without detracting form the general applicability of the invention to therapy and prophylaxis of vascular disease/complications, the data presented herein also clearly demonstrate that, in diabetic subjects e.g., male subjects having insulin replacement therapy, the OEC sub-population exhibits markedly different morphology and/or proliferative potential or activity compared to non-diabetic subjects, and that this may also indicate reduced migration and/or tubulogenic potential or activity. Thus, isolated OECs isolated from diabetic subjects do not proliferate under standard EPC culture conditions to the same extent as OECs from non-diabetic subjects. These data indicate that OECs from juvenile Type 1 diabetes mellitus patients display aberrant morphology and reduced proliferative potential or activity compared to OECs from non-diabetic subjects, suggesting similar effects in hyperglycemic and Type 2 diabetic subjects.

[0031] Accordingly, the data herein are consistent with therapeutic function of TXNIP and/or TRX modulatory compounds e.g., TXNIP antagonists, inhibitory molecules or repressor molecules and/or TRX agonists, inducers or activators, in the prophylactic and/or therapeutic intervention of one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia. The data herein are also consistent with the use of such modulatory compounds to produce formulations, e.g., topical, injectable and oral formulations comprising the modulatory compounds and/or cells, for prophylactic and/or therapeutic intervention in vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair.

[0032] Accordingly, in one example the present invention provides a method of prevention or treatment of one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, said method comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of a thioredoxin-interacting protein (TXNIP) thereby preventing or alleviating one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject.

[0033] In another example, the present invention provides a method of prevention or treatment of one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, said method comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of a thioredoxin (TRX) thereby preventing or alleviating one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject.

[0034] Also without detracting form the general applicability of the invention to therapy and prophylaxis of vascular disease/complications, the data presented herein are consistent with a prophylactic or therapeutic function of TXNIP and/or TRX modulatory compounds e.g., TXNIP antagonists, inhibitory molecules or repressor molecules and/or TRX agonists, inducers or activators, for mobilizing cells involved in vascular repair e.g., by mobilizing cells from a site at which they are administered to a site where they can participate in vascular repair. Alternatively, or in addition, in subjects suffering from myocardial infarct, the method of the invention may enhance repair of the vasculature e.g., by enhancing angiogenesis and/or enhancing neovascularization.

[0035] Accordingly, in another example, the present invention provides a method of vascular repair in a subject comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP thereby enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair.

[0036] In another example, the present invention provides a method of vascular repair in a subject comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX thereby enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair.

[0037] In another example, the present invention provides a method of promoting vascular repair in a subject comprising:

(i) administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level; and
(ii) administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX,

thereby enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair.

[0038] The therapeutic of the invention clearly extends to therapy of subjects that are asymptomatic for one or more vascular complications, albeit have one or more risk factors for one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or impaired vascular repair ability.

[0039] The present invention clearly also extends to therapy of a previously-diagnosed subject. For example, the therapeutic of the invention also extends to therapy of subjects having aberrant outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC) morphology and/or aberrant OEC proliferation potential and/or aberrant OEC proliferation activity and/or impaired endothelial cell function, and more particularly, adult and juvenile subjects suffering from Type 1 diabetes.

[0040] It is within the scope of the invention for a person to provide or obtain or recommend an amount of a therapeutic composition of the invention according to any example hereof.

[0041] It is also within the scope of the invention for a person to perform one or more of the following:

(i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or is at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or having impaired vascular repair ability;
(ii) obtaining an amount of a composition of the invention according to any example hereof;
(iii) formulating a composition of the invention according to any example hereof with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to alleviate or prevent one or more vascular complication(s) and/or in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX;
(iv) administering a composition of the invention according to any example hereof to a subject; and/or
(v) recommending administration of a composition of the invention according to any example hereof.

[0042] The present invention clearly extends to cell-based and animal-based screens to identify and/or isolate therapeutics compounds and other compositions of matter.

[0043] In one example, the present invention provides a method for identifying or isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) providing a compound or other composition of matter that inhibits, represses, delays or otherwise reduces expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or induces, enhances or otherwise increases expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX;
(ii) providing a cell to a cell that is capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participating in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair under non-hyperglycemic conditions, wherein the compound;
(iii) rendering the cell at (ii) hyperglycemic in the presence and absence of the compound or other composition of matter at (i) and determining an ability of the compound to alleviate or attenuate impaired hyperglycemia-mediated function of the cell under hyperglycemic conditions; and
(iv) selecting a cell at (iii) having a less-impaired function under hyperglycemic conditions in the presence of the compound or other composition of matter at (iii) than a cell in the absence of the compound or other composition of matter at (iii); and
(v) isolating or identifying the compound or other composition of matter in the selected cell at (iv), thereby isolating or identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair.

[0044] In another example, the invention provides a method for identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a compound or other composition of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;

(ii) providing the compound or other composition of matter to a cell having impaired ability to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularization or vascular repair, wherein said cell is capable of expressing TXNIP and/or TRX;

(iii) comparing an ability of the cells at (ii) to an ability of a cell to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been provided, wherein said ability is an ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair; and

(iv) selecting a compound or other composition of matter that enhances an ability of cells to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair.

[0045] In another example, the invention provides a method for identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a compound or other composition of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;

(ii) administering the compound or other composition of matter to an animal having impaired endothelial cell (EC) function and/or impaired ability to form functional endothelium or blood vessels and/or impaired vascular repair capability and/or suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is at risk of suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is otherwise in need thereof;

(iii) comparing a parameter indicative of endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development at (ii) to the level of the parameter in an animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been administered; and

(iv) selecting a compound or other composition of matter that enhances endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair and/or treatment and/or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

[0046] In another example, the invention provides a method for isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a mixture of compounds or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell or identifying a library comprising one or more compound or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;

(ii) providing said mixture or said one or more compounds or other compositions of matter identified at (i) to a cell having impaired ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, wherein said cell is capable of expressing TXNIP and/or TRX;

(iii) comparing an ability in the cells at (ii) to the ability in a cell to which the mixture or one or more compound or other compositions of matter has not been provided, said ability being an ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair;

(iv) identifying a mixture or a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that enhances an ability of the cell to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair; and

(v) separating from the mixture or plurality a compound or other composition of matter that enhances the ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, thereby isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in hyperglycemic and/or diabetic subjects and/or for promoting or enhancing vascular repair.

[0047] In another example, the invention provides a method for isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a mixture of compound or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell, or identifying a library comprising a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter wherein at least one compound or other composition of matter is capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;

(ii) administering the mixture or plurality to an animal having impaired endothelial cell (EC) function and/or impaired ability to form functional endothelium or blood vessels and/or impaired vascular repair capability and/or suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is at risk of suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is otherwise in need thereof;

(iii) comparing a parameter indicative of endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development at (ii) to the level of the parameter in an animal to which the mixture or plurality has not been administered;

(iv) identifying a mixture or a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that modulates a parameter indicative of endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development in the animal to which the mixture or plurality is administered relative to an animal to which the mixture or plurality has not been administered; and

(v) separating a compound or other composition of matter from the mixture or plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that enhances endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair and/or treatment and/or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

[0048] The invention clearly extends to the direct product of a screen as described according to any example hereof e.g., an antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression.

[0049] The present invention also extends to the use of an antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression in medicine e.g., for treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes or or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, and to the use of an antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression for treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or for vascular repair or correcting impaired endothelial cell function or endothelium having reduced vascular function. The invention also provides for the use of an antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, or in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

[0050] In another example, the present invention provide for a use of a nucleic acid inhibitor of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, or for the prevention of one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair.

[0051] For prophylaxis and/or therapy, a subject for treatment will generally be identified by one or more risk factors including e.g., ischemia, heart attack, myocardial infarct, hypertriglyceridemia, hypercholesteremia, mixed dyslipidemia,

obesity, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, Type 1 diabetes, Type 2 diabetes, elevated TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level, elevated TRX:TXNIP protein complexes, and reduced TRX expression and/or activity and/or level. For prophylactic and/or therapeutic interventions of existing vascular complications, the subject may also be identified by one or more risk factors *supra* if the vascular complication(s) exist at an early stage that is not readily apparent or other means e.g., impaired angiogenic function and/or impaired neovascularization, aberrant OEC morphology, aberrant OEC proliferative ability or combination thereof. For therapeutic intervention of existing vascular complications that are apparent in a subject may be identified by the vascular complication *per* se and/or one or more risk factors or other means *supra.*

[0052] The data herein also indicate the utility of one or more integers as prognostic indicators to identify subjects at risk of developing one or more vascular complications, wherein the one or more integers are selected from: (i) reduced TRX expression and/or activity and/or level; (ii) elevated TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level; (iii) elevated TXNIP:TRX complex formation and/or level; (iv) elevated non-functional EPC count; (v) elevated count of impaired EPCs; and (vi) aberrant EPC morphology.

2. Further examples of the invention

[0053] The scope of the invention will be apparent from the claims as filed with the application that follow the examples. The claims as filed with the application are hereby incorporated into the description. The scope of the invention will also be apparent from the following description of specific embodiments.

[0054] In another example, the present invention provides a method of promoting vascular repair in a subject comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP thereby enhancing the ability of a cell to participate in vascular repair. For example, the ability of a cell to participate in vascular repair is enhanced by virtue of the composition enhancing mobilization of a cell to a site where it can participate in vascular repair and/or enhancing an angiogenic process or neovascularization process in the subject.

[0055] In accordance with this example, the composition may comprise an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level. In one example, the composition comprises a compound or plurality of compounds e.g., one or more peptides (e.g., aptamers, conformationally-constrained peptides, dominant-negative mutants and combinations thereof) and/or proteins and/or nucleic acids (e.g., antisense molecule, ribozyme, RNAi, shRNA or siRNA and mixtures thereof) and/or antibodies (e.g., monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, recombinant antibodies including humanized recombinant antibodies and combinations thereof) and/or small molecules (e.g., chemical compounds that are TXNIP antagonists).

[0056] Also in accordance with this example of the invention, the composition may comprise a sufficient dosage of the inverse agonist or antagonist to promote vascular repair in a subject and/or to prevent damage to the vasculature in a subject. Alternatively, multiple doses may be administered to achieve therapeutic or prophylactic benefit.

[0057] Alternatively, or in addition, the composition of this example may comprise a cell capable of participating in vascular repair, including a cell that is capable of differentiation into a vascular cell, including a monopotent stem cell or multipotent stem cell or pluripotent stem cell. Endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs) may also be employed. The cell is functional with respect to vascular repair e.g., by virtue of being functional in nature, or by virtue of having been genetically-modified or genetically-repaired so as to be capable of participating in one or more vascular repair processes e.g., because it can migrate and proliferate to form blood vessels such as by angiogenesis and/or neovascularization.

[0058] For example, the composition may comprise a cell that comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level such as: (i) a cell that has been produced by transfection or transduction or transformation with nucleic acid encoding a peptide or polypeptide modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level e.g., an aptamer inhibiting TXNIP activity, a conformationally-constrained peptide inhibitor, a dominant-negative mutant of the wild-type TXNIP protein; (ii) a cell that has been produced by transfection or transduction or transformation with nucleic acid that modulates TXNIP expression e.g., an antisense molecule, ribozyme, RNAi, shRNA or siRNA.

[0059] In accordance with this example, the present invention further encompasses one or both of (i) treating a cell to render it capable of participating in vascular repair or enhancing the ability of the cell to participate in vascular repair; and (ii) introducing the cell to the subj ect.

[0060] Alternatively, or in addition, the present invention further encompasses isolating a cell capable of participating in vascular repair from a subject.

[0061] Cells, such as stem cells and/or endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs) administered to a subject are generally, but not necessarily, allogeneic (i.e., from the same species as a subject to be treated). For example, the cells may be isolated from a healthy i.e., non-diabetic subject or subject having no apparent impaired glucose tolerance or hyperglycemia, optionally expanded, and administered to a subject in need thereof. Allogeneic cells may also be autologous i.e., from the subject to be treated. If the cells are autologous (i.e., derived from the subject to which they are administered), they may be isolated from the subject, genetically-repaired or otherwise treated *ex vivo* as described herein to render them functional and re-introduced to the subject. Alternatively, functional cells are isolated from a subject to be treated,

expanded *ex vivo,* and re-introduced to the subject. On the other hand, if the cells are allogenic, but not autologous, it is preferred for the cells to be from a subject of a similar tissue type e.g. have a similar MHC/HLA haplotype as the subject to whom they are to be administered.

[0062] The use of xenogeneic cells is also encompassed by the invention and the invention particularly contemplates the use of porcine or primate e.g., orang-utan EPCs in humans.

[0063] Cells are preferably administered to a subject, including any re-introduction of autologous cells, in a de-differentiated state. The present invention further encompasses incubating isolated cells capable of participating in vascular repair or enhancing one or more vascular repair processes for a time and under conditions sufficient to initiate one or more processes required for their differentiation into blood vessels. By "initiate" in this context is meant a sufficient number of biological steps to programme the cells or commit the cells to vascular differentiation. Such initiation may not exclude cell division.

[0064] In one example, the composition comprises a liquid suspension of the cells comprising or expressing a modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level. The liquid suspension may be a suspension of the cells in a medium that contains appropriate compounds to promote or enhance vascular repair or one or more vascular repair processes, or to initiate their differentiation into an endothelial cell type capable of proliferating to form blood vessels e.g., in the formation of a vascular network or in vascular repair, such as by angiogenesis and/or neovascularization. Alternatively, or in addition, the suspension may comprise one or more compounds that discourage the differentiation of the cells into a cell type that is not useful.

[0065] Also in accordance with this example of the invention, a cellular composition may comprises a sufficient dosage of the cells to reduce, delay or prevent one or more vascular complications in a subject and/or to induce and/or enhance vascular repair in a subject. Alternatively, multiple doses may be administered to achieve therapeutic or prophylactic benefit.

[0066] The present invention also provides a method of promoting vascular repair in a subject comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX thereby enhancing the ability of a cell to participate in vascular repair. For example, the ability of a cell to participate in vascular repair in enhanced by virtue of the composition enhancing mobilization of a cell to a site where it can participate in vascular repair and/or enhancing an angiogenic process or neovascularization process in the subject.

[0067] In accordance with this example of the invention, it is preferred to administer such an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level with (i.e., in the same therapeutic regimen but not necessarily concomitantly or simultaneously with) an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level for enhanced therapeutic benefit to the subject.

[0068] Also in accordance with this example, the composition comprises an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level. Exemplary compounds include e.g., one or a plurality of peptides (e.g., aptamers, conformationally-constrained peptides) and/or proteins and/or small molecules (e.g., chemical compounds that are TRX agonists) and combinations thereof.

[0069] Also in accordance with this example of the invention, the composition may comprise a sufficient dosage of the agonist or partial agonist of TRX, optionally with any inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP, to promote vascular repair or enhance the ability of a cell to participate in vascular repair. Alternatively, multiple doses may be administered to achieve therapeutic or prophylactic benefit.

[0070] Alternatively, or in addition, the composition of this example may comprise a cell capable of participating in vascular repair, including a cell that is capable of differentiation into a vascular cell, including a monopotent stem cell or multipotent stem cell or pluripotent stem cell. Endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs) may also be employed. The cell is functional with respect to vascular repair e.g., by virtue of being functional in nature, or by virtue of having been genetically-modified or genetically-repaired so as to be capable of participating in one or more vascular repair processes e.g., because it can migrate and proliferate to form blood vessels such as by angiogenesis and/or neovascularization.

[0071] For example, the composition may comprise a cell that comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level such as: (i) a cell that has been produced by transfection or transduction or transformation with nucleic acid encoding a peptide or polypeptide modulator of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level e.g., an aptamer that is an agonist or partial agonist of TRX activity or a conformationally-constrained peptide agonist or partial agonist; (ii) a cell that has been produced by transfection or transduction or transformation with nucleic acid that modulates TRX expression e.g., a positive regulator of TRX expression.

[0072] In accordance with this example, the present invention further encompasses one or both of (i) treating a cell to render it capable of participating in vascular repair or enhancing the ability of the cell to participate in vascular repair; and (ii) introducing the cell to the subj ect.

[0073] Alternatively, or in addition, the present invention further encompasses isolating a cell capable of participating in vascular repair from a subject.

[0074] As with cells e.g., stem cells or EPCs, described herein above or otherwise having modulated TXNIP expression

and/or activity and/or level, cells having modified TRX activity and/or expression and/or level may be allogeneic, autologous, or xenogeneic, and similar considerations apply with respect to their isolation, pre-treatment and administration or re-introduction to a subject in need thereof.

[0075] In another example, the present invention provides a method of prevention or treatment of one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, said method comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP thereby preventing or alleviating one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject.

[0076] In accordance with this example, the composition may comprise an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level. In one example, the composition comprises a compound or plurality of compounds e.g., one or more peptides (e.g., aptamers, conformationally-constrained peptides, dominant-negative mutants and combinations thereof) and/or proteins and/or nucleic acids (e.g., antisense molecule, ribozyme, RNAi, shRNA or siRNA and mixtures thereof) and/or antibodies (e.g., monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, recombinant antibodies including humanized recombinant antibodies and combinations thereof) and/or small molecules (e.g., chemical compounds that are TXNIP antagonists).

[0077] Also in accordance with this example of the invention, the composition may comprise a sufficient dosage of the inverse agonist or antagonist to reduce, delay or prevent one or more vascular complications in a subject and/or promote vascular repair and/or enhance vascular repair in a subject. Alternatively, multiple doses may be administered to achieve therapeutic or prophylactic benefit.

[0078] Alternatively, or in addition, the composition of this example may comprise a cell, such as a stem cell and/or an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) that is functional e.g., by virtue of being functional in nature or by virtue of having been genetically-modified or genetically-repaired so as to be capable of proliferating to form blood vessels and/or promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair e.g., in the formation of a vascular network or in vascular repair, such as by angiogenesis and/or neovascularization. For example, the composition may comprise a cell that comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level such as: (i) a cell that has been produced by transfection or transduction or transformation with nucleic acid encoding a peptide or polypeptide modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level e.g., an aptamer inhibiting TXNIP activity, a conformationally-constrained peptide inhibitor, a dominant-negative mutant of the wild-type TXNIP protein; (ii) a cell that has been produced by transfection or transduction or transformation with nucleic acid that modulates TXNIP expression e.g., an antisense molecule, ribozyme, RNAi, shRNA or siRNA.

[0079] In accordance with this example, the present invention further encompasses one or both of (i) treating a cell to render it functional so as to be capable of proliferating to form blood vessels and/or promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair e.g., in the formation of a vascular network, such as by angiogenesis and/or neovascularization and (ii) introducing the cell to the subject. Optionally, the present invention further encompasses isolating a cell capable of proliferating to form blood vessels and/or promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair from a subject.

[0080] As with cells e.g., stem cells or EPCs, described herein above or otherwise having modulated TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level, cells useful in performing this example of the invention may be allogeneic, autologous, or xenogeneic, and similar considerations apply with respect to their isolation, pre-treatment and administration or re-introduction to a subject in need thereof. For example, a therapeutic/prophylactic cellular composition may comprises a sufficient dosage of cells to reduce, delay or prevent one or more vascular complications in a subject and/or to induce and/or enhance vascular repair in a subject. Alternatively, multiple doses may be administered to achieve therapeutic or prophylactic benefit.

[0081] The present invention also provides a method of prevention or treatment of one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or suffering from diabetes , impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, said method comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX thereby preventing or alleviating one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject.

[0082] In accordance with this example of the invention, it is preferred to administer such an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level with (i.e., in the same therapeutic regimen but not necessarily concomitantly or simultaneously with) an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level for enhanced therapeutic benefit to the subject.

[0083] Also in accordance with this example, the composition comprises an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level. Exemplary compounds include e.g., one or a plurality of peptides (e.g., aptamers, conformationally-constrained peptides) and/or proteins and/or small molecules (e.g., chemical compounds that are TRX agonists) and combinations thereof. The compounds may include GLP-1 agonists or mimetics.

[0084] Also in accordance with this example of the invention, the composition may comprise a sufficient dosage of the agonist or partial agonist of TRX, optionally with any inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP, to thereby reduce, delay or prevent one or more vascular complications in a subject and/or promote vascular repair and/or enhance vascular

repair in a subject. Alternatively, multiple doses may be administered to achieve therapeutic or prophylactic benefit.

[0085] Alternatively, or in addition, the composition of this example may comprise a cell, e.g., a stem cell or EPC that is functional e.g., by virtue of being functional in nature or by virtue of having been genetically-modified or genetically-repaired so as to be capable of proliferating to form blood vessels and/or promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair e.g., in the formation of a vascular network or in vascular repair, such as by angiogenesis and/or neovascularization. For example, the composition may comprise a cell that comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level such as: (i) a cell that has been produced by transfection or transduction or transformation with nucleic acid encoding a peptide or polypeptide modulator of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level e.g., an aptamer agonizing TRX activity, or a conformationally-constrained peptide agonist of TRX; (ii) a cell that has been produced by transfection or transduction or transformation with nucleic acid that enhances TRX expression e.g., encoding a positive regulator of TRX expression.

[0086] The cells e.g., stem cells or EPCs, may further have reduced or repressed TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level e.g., achieved by any means described herein for maximum benefit.

[0087] In accordance with this example, the present invention further encompasses one or both of (i) treating a cell to render it functional so as to be capable of proliferating to form blood vessels and/or promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair e.g., in the formation of a vascular network, such as by angiogenesis and/or neovascularization and (ii) introducing the cell to the subject. Optionally, the present invention further encompasses isolating a cell capable of proliferating to form blood vessels and/or promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair from a subject.

[0088] As with cells e.g., stem cells or EPCs, described herein above or otherwise having modulated TXNIP and/or TRX expression and/or activity and/or level, cells useful in performing this example of the invention may be allogeneic, autologous, or xenogeneic, and similar considerations apply with respect to their isolation, pre-treatment and administration or re-introduction to a subject in need thereof. For example, a therapeutic/prophylactic cellular composition may comprises a sufficient dosage of cells to reduce, delay or prevent one or more vascular complications in a subject and/or to induce and/or enhance vascular repair in a subject. Alternatively, multiple doses may be administered to achieve therapeutic or prophylactic benefit.

[0089] In the foregoing examples, the diabetes is Type 1 diabetes mellitus. In another example, the diabetes is Type 2 diabetes mellitus.

[0090] A subject to which the present invention can be applied is a human or other mammalian subject capable of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, including e.g., a domesticated animal such as a domestic pet or commercially-valuable animal. The prophylactic or therapeutic treatment of a dog, cat or horse is clearly encompassed by the present invention.

[0091] The present invention clearly contemplates repeated administration of a composition as described according to any embodiment hereof in the therapy or prophylaxis of vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia. For example, repeated ingestion and/or injection and/or inhalation of a composition of the present invention may be required to reduce or prevent TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level in the circulatory system for a prolonged period of time. Alternatively, or in addition, repeated ingestion and/or injection and/or inhalation of a composition of the present invention may be required to enhance or induce TRX expression and/or activity and/or level in the circulatory system for a prolonged period of time. Repeated administration may be timed so as to ensure a sufficiently high concentration of the bioactive composition in plasma of the subject and/or at the site of action in the treatment regimen. For example, second and/or subsequent doses may be administered at a time when serum concentration provided by one or more previous doses fall(s) below a desired level at which it is active or provides sufficient benefit to the patient. Such booster doses are clearly contemplated in the prophylaxis and/or therapy of one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or to promote vascular repair and/or to enhance vascular repair according to the present invention.

[0092] In another example, a method of treatment or prophylaxis as described herein according to any embodiment additionally comprises providing or obtaining an amount of a composition comprising a cell e.g., a stem cell or EPC or compound as described herein above.

[0093] For example, the present invention provides a method of treatment or prophylaxis of a subject in need thereof, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or is at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or a subject in need of vascular repair or enhanced vascular repair;
(ii) obtaining an amount of a composition according to any embodiment hereof; and
(iii) administering said composition to said subject.

[0094] In another example, the present invention also provides a method of treatment or prophylaxis of a subject in

need thereof, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or is at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or a subject in need of vascular repair or enhanced vascular repair; and
(ii) recommending administration of a composition according to any embodiment hereof.

[0095] In another example, the invention provides a method of treatment or prophylaxis comprising administering or recommending a composition according to any embodiment hereof to a subject previously identified as suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or otherwise at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or a subject identified as being in need of vascular repair or enhanced vascular repair.

[0096] In another example, the invention provides a method of treatment or prophylaxis comprising:

(i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or otherwise at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or a subject in need of vascular repair or enhanced vascular repair;
(ii) obtaining a composition according to any embodiment hereof;
(iii) formulating the composition at (ii) with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to alleviate or prevent one or more vascular complication(s) according to any embodiment hereof in a subject in need thereof and/or in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX; and
(iv) administering said formulation to said subject.

[0097] In yet another example, the present invention provides a method of treatment or prophylaxis comprising:

(i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or otherwise at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or a subject in need of vascular repair or enhanced vascular repair;
(ii) obtaining a composition according to any embodiment hereof;
(iii) formulating the composition at (ii) with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to alleviate or prevent one or more vascular complication(s) according to any embodiment hereof in a subject in need thereof in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX; and
(iv) recommending a formulation at (iii).

[0098] In a particularly preferred example of the present invention, the method of treatment or prophylaxis involves repeated administration, e.g., by injection, of a formulation comprising a compound or other composition of matter that modulates TXNIP and/or TRX expression and/or activity and/or level, wherein each administration is timed so as to ensure a sufficiently high concentration of the bioactive compound or other composition of matter of the formulation in plasma of the subject in the treatment regimen.

[0099] This invention also provides an antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression for treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes mellitus or for treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, or for promoting vascular repair in a subject in need thereof.

[0100] In a related example, the present invention provides for the use of an antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression in the preparation of a medicament the treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes mellitus or in the treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, or to other wise promote vascular repair in a subject in need thereof.

[0101] Preferred TXNIP antagonists or inverse agonists are nucleic acid inhibitors of TXNIP expression e.g., siRNAs or shRNAs, incretin mimetics or non-peptidyl GLP-1 agonists or recombinant e.g., humanized antibodies that bind to TXNIP *in vivo,* however the present invention clearly extends to other compositions of matter for use in the present therapeutics. In particular examples, the incretin mimetic peptide exenatide or exendin-4, and/or the GLP 1 receptor

agonist(s) Boc5 and/or SP4 is(are) employed to promote vascular repair in a subject. In accordance with these examples, it is preferred to formulate TXNIP antagonists or inverse agonists for promoting vascular repairs, and preferentially promoting vascular repair compared to other effects or side-effects of the compound(s), as determined e.g., by the ability of the formulation to enhance mobilization of cells that participate in vascular repair and/or enhance angiogenic processes or neovascularisation processes. The TXNIP antagonist or inverse agonist may be administered in a formulation comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or carrier e.g., a liposome. In one example, a TXNIP antagonist or inverse agonist is formulated for administration by the intramuscular route e.g., once or twice daily. Preferably, the TXNIP antagonist or inverse agonist is formulated for administration to a site which is in need of vascular repair e.g., skeletal muscle of peripheral organs, including wounded tissues. In another example, a compound is formulated for administration by the subcutaneous route e.g., once or twice daily. In another example, a compound is formulated for oral administration e.g., once or twice daily.

[0102] The present invention also provides a method for identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a composition capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) providing the compound or other composition of matter to a cell having impaired ability to participate in vascular repair and/or having impaired angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity wherein said cell is capable of expressing TXNIP and/or TRX e.g., in a glucose-regulated manner;
(iii) comparing ability of the cell to participate in vascular repair and/or comparing angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in the cells at (ii) to the level of angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or in a cell to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been provided; and
(iv) selecting a compound or other composition of matter that enhances ability of the cell to participate in vascular repair and/or that enhances angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in a cell, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair.

[0103] In one example, the cell is an endothelial cell e.g., human umbilical vein endothelial cells (hereinafter "HUVEC") or human coronary artery endothelial cells (hereinafter "HCAEC"). In another example, the cell is an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) e.g., a primary EPC or cultured EPC from blood, umbilical vein, bone marrow or other tissue known to contain EPCs or of vascular lineage. Exemplary EPCs include OECs.

[0104] In another example, ability to participate in vascular repair and/or to enhance vascular repair and/or angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity of cells is determined by a parameter selected from cell migration, proliferation, tubulogenesis, differentiation and combinations thereof.

[0105] In another example, the method additionally comprises administering the compound or other composition of matter to an animal in need of vascular repair and/or having diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or otherwise in need thereof, wherein said animal has impaired vascular repair process(es) and/or suffers from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is at risk of suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia. For example, the animal may be an accepted animal model for diabetes and vascular complications thereof e.g., as described herein above or in Example 7 hereof. In accordance with this example, the animal is preferably tested e.g., by comparing angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in the animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has been administered to the level of angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or in an otherwise isogenic animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been administered. Compound or other compositions of matter that modulate angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in the animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has been administered are selected.

[0106] In another example, this method of the present invention additionally comprises:

(v) optionally, determining the structure of the compound or other composition of matter;
(vi) optionally, providing the name or structure of the compound or other composition of matter; and
(vii) providing the compound or other composition of matter.

[0107] The present invention also provides a method for identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose

tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a compound or other composition of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) administering the compound or other composition of matter to an animal having impaired vascular repair capability and/or suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is at risk of suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is otherwise in need thereof;
(iii) comparing a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development at (ii) to the level of the parameter in an animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been administered; and
(iv) selecting a compound or other composition of matter that enhances vascular network growth and/or development in an animal, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair and/or treatment and/or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

[0108] In one example, a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development is selected separately or collectively from TXNIP expression, TXNIP activity, TXNIP level, TRX:TXNIP protein complex formation, TRX:TXNIP protein complex level, TRX expression, TRX activity, TRX level, angiogenic potential, angiogenic function, neovascularization potential, neovascularization level, EPC morphology, EPC proliferative ability, a microvascular complication, a macrovascular complication and combinations thereof. Exemplary microvascular complications are selected from the group consisting of impaired angiogenesis, impaired neovascularization, neuropathy, retinopathy, nephropathy, impotence, impaired wound healing, slow wound healing, and combinations thereof. Exemplary macrovascular complications are selected from the group consisting of extracranial vascular disease, intracranial vascular disease, ischemia, stroke, coronary heart disease, peripheral vascular disease and combinations thereof. Combinations of any one or more microvascular complications and/or macrovascular complications are clearly encompassed.
[0109] In another example, angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity of cells is determined by a parameter selected from EPC migration, proliferation, tubulogenesis, and combinations thereof.
[0110] In another example, a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development is determined in an endothelial cell e.g., HUVEC, HCAEC. In another example, a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development is determined in an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) e.g., a primary EPC or cultured EPC from blood, umbilical vein, bone marrow or other tissue known to contain EPCs or of vascular lineage. Exemplary EPCs include OECs.
[0111] In another example, this method of the present invention additionally comprises:

(v) optionally, determining the structure of the compound or other composition of matter;
(vi) optionally, providing the name or structure of the compound or other composition of matter; and
(vii) providing the compound or other composition of matter.

[0112] The present invention also provides a method for isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a mixture of compounds or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell or identifying a library comprising one or more compound or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) providing said mixture or said one or more compounds or other compositions of matter identified at (i) to a cell having impaired vascular repair ability and/or having impaired angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity wherein said cell is capable of expressing TXNIP and/or TRX e.g., in a glucose-regulated manner;
(iii) comparing angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in the cells at (ii) to the level of angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or in a cell to which the mixture or one or more compound or other compositions of matter has not been provided;
(iv) identifying a mixture or a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that enhances vascular repair ability and/or angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in a cell; and
(v) separating a compound or other composition of matter from the mixture or plurality of compounds or other

compositions of matter that enhances vascular repair ability and/or angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in a cell, thereby isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in hyperglycemic and/or diabetic subjects and/or for promoting or enhancing vascular repair.

[0113] In one example, the cell is an endothelial cell e.g., HUVEC, HCAEC. In another example, the cell is an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) e.g., a primary EPC or cultured EPC from blood, umbilical vein, bone marrow or other tissue known to contain EPCs or of vascular lineage. Exemplary EPCs include OECs.

[0114] In another example, vascular repair ability and/or angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity of EPCs are/is determined by a parameter selected from EPC migration, proliferation, tubulogenesis, and combinations thereof.

[0115] In another example, the method additionally comprises administering the compound or other composition of matter to an animal having impaired vascular ability and/or diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, wherein said animal suffers from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is at risk of suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia. For example, the animal may be an accepted animal model for diabetes and vascular complications thereof e.g., as described herein above or in Example 7 hereof. In accordance with this example, the animal is preferably tested e.g., by comparing angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in the animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has been administered to the level of angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or in an otherwise isogenic animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been administered. Compound or other compositions of matter that modulate angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in the animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has been administered are selected.

[0116] In another example, the present invention provides a method for isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a mixture of compound or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell, or identifying a library comprising a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter wherein at least one compound or other composition of matter is capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) administering the mixture or plurality to an animal having impaired vascular repair ability and/or suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is at risk of suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia;
(iii) comparing a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development at (ii) to the level of the parameter in an animal to which the mixture or plurality has not been administered;
(iv) identifying a mixture or a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that modulates a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development in the animal to which the mixture or plurality is administered relative to an animal to which the mixture or plurality has not been administered; and
(v) separating a compound or other composition of matter from the mixture or plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that enhances vascular network growth and/or development in an animal, thereby isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair.

[0117] In one example, a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development is selected separately or collectively from TXNIP expression, TXNIP activity, TXNIP level, TRX:TXNIP protein complex formation, TRX:TXNIP protein complex level, TRX expression, TRX activity, TRX level, angiogenic potential, angiogenic function, neovascularization potential, neovascularization level, EPC morphology, EPC proliferative ability, a microvascular complication, a macrovascular complication and combinations thereof. Exemplary microvascular complications are selected from the group consisting of impaired angiogenesis, impaired neovascularization, neuropathy, retinopathy, nephropathy, impotence, impaired wound healing, slow wound healing, and combinations thereof. Exemplary macrovascular complications are selected from the group consisting of extracranial vascular disease, intracranial vascular disease, ischemia, stroke, coronary heart disease, peripheral vascular disease and combinations thereof. Combinations of any one or more mi-

crovascular complications and/or macrovascular complications are clearly encompassed.

[0118] In another example, vascular repair ability and/or angiogenic and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity of EPCs are/is determined by a parameter selected from EPC migration, proliferation, tubulogenesis, and combinations thereof.

[0119] In another example, a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development is determined in an endothelial cell e.g., HUVEC, HCAEC. In another example, a parameter indicative of vascular network growth and/or development is determined in an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) e.g., a primary EPC or cultured EPC from blood, umbilical vein, bone marrow or other tissue known to contain EPCs or of vascular lineage. Exemplary EPCs include OECs.

[0120] In the foregoing examples of method for isolation of a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in diabetic and/or hyperglycemic subjects and/or subjects having impaired glucose tolerance and/or having impaired vascular repair capability, the method(s) additionally comprise(s):

(vi) optionally, determining the structure of the compound or other composition of matter;
(vii) optionally, providing the name or structure of the compound or other composition of matter; and
(viii) providing the compound or other composition of matter.

[0121] Preferably, separation comprises the use of any chemical or biochemical purification process known in the art to fractionate the mixture of plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter coupled with assaying the fractions produced for activity with respect to angiogenic activity and/or neovascularization, and selecting fractions having one ore more of said activities.

[0122] More preferably, separation comprises iterated use of any chemical or biochemical purification process known in the art to partially or completely purify a compound or other composition of matter from a mixture of plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter and assaying the fractions produced in each iteration of the process for activity with respect to angiogenic activity and/or neovascularization, and selecting at each iteration one or more fractions having one or more of said activities. Preferably, the process is repeated for n iterations wherein n is sufficient number of iterations to reach a desired purity of the compound or other composition of matter e.g., 50% or 60% or 70% or 80% or 90% or 95% or 99%. More preferably, the process is repeated for zero to about ten iterations. As will be known to the skilled artisan, such iterations do not require iteration of precisely the same purification processes and more generally utilize different processes or purification conditions for each iteration.

[0123] In the case of a library of compound or other compositions of matter displayed separately wherein each compound or other composition of matter is substantially pure prior to performance of the method, such isolation results in the separation of the compound or other composition of matter from other compound or other compositions of matter in the library that do not have the requisite activity. In this case, the term "separating" extends to determining the activity of one library component relative to another library component and selecting a compound or other composition of matter having the desired activity.

[0124] The present invention clearly extends to the direct product of any method of identification or isolation of a compound or other composition of matter described herein.

[0125] It is to be understood that an identified or isolated compound or other composition of matter in substantially pure form i.e., free from contaminants that might cause adverse side effects or contraindications or antagonize the activity of the active compound or other composition of matter, can be formulated into a medicament suitable for treatment of vascular complication(s) in hyperglycemic and/or diabetic subjects. Accordingly, in one example, the present invention further provides for the use of a compound or other composition of matter as described according to any embodiment hereof for therapy or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular complication associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia. Preferably, the compound or other composition of matter is used in an amount sufficient to enhance vascular network growth and/or development.

[0126] The present invention also provides a method of diagnosing a predisposition for one or more vascular complications in a subject, said method comprising determining a risk factor using a sample from a subject wherein the risk factor is selected from the group consisting of: (i) reduced TRX expression and/or activity and/or level; (ii) elevated TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level; (iii) elevated TXNIP:TRX complex formation and/or level; (iv) elevated non-functional EPC count; (v) elevated count of impaired EPCs; (vi) aberrant EPC morphology; and (vii) a combination of any one or more of (i) to (vi), and wherein the risk factor is indicative of a predisposition for one or more vascular complications in a subject.

[0127] Methods for determining one or more risk factors are apparent from the description herein or known to the skilled artisan.

[0128] The subject is generally a subject with no apparent vascular disease or other vascular complications.

3. General

[0129] This specification contains nucleotide and amino acid sequence information prepared using PatentIn Version 3.3. Each nucleotide sequence is identified in the sequence listing by the numeric indicator <210> followed by the sequence identifier (e.g., <210>1, <210>2, <210>3, etc). The length and type of sequence (DNA, protein (PRT), etc), and source organism for each nucleotide sequence, are indicated by information provided in the numeric indicator fields <211>, <212> and <213>, respectively. Nucleotide sequences referred to in the specification are defined by the term "SEQ ID NO:", followed by the sequence identifier (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1 refers to the sequence in the sequence listing designated as <400>1).

[0130] The designation of nucleotide residues referred to herein are those recommended by the IUPAC-IUB Biochemical Nomenclature Commission, wherein A represents Adenine, C represents Cytosine, G represents Guanine, T represents thymine, Y represents a pyrimidine residue, R represents a purine residue, M represents Adenine or Cytosine, K represents Guanine or Thymine, S represents Guanine or Cytosine, W represents Adenine or Thymine, H represents a nucleotide other than Guanine, B represents a nucleotide other than Adenine, V represents a nucleotide other than Thymine, D represents a nucleotide other than Cytosine and N represents any nucleotide residue.

[0131] Throughout this specification, unless specifically stated otherwise or the context requires otherwise, reference to a single step, composition of matter, group of steps or group of compositions of matter shall be taken to encompass one and a plurality (i.e. one or more) of those steps, compositions of matter, groups of steps or group of compositions of matter.

[0132] Each embodiment described herein is to be applied *mutatis mutandis* to each and every other embodiment unless specifically stated otherwise.

[0133] Each embodiment describing a composition or compound or its use shall be taken to apply *mutatis mutandis* to a formulation comprising the composition or compound or its use unless the context requires otherwise or specifically stated otherwise.

[0134] Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the invention described herein is susceptible to variations and modifications other than those specifically described. It is to be understood that the invention includes all such variations and modifications. The invention also includes all of the steps, features, compositions and compounds referred to or indicated in this specification, individually or collectively, and any and all combinations or any two or more of said steps or features.

[0135] The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described herein, which are intended for the purpose of exemplification only. Functionally-equivalent products, compositions and methods are clearly within the scope of the invention, as described herein.

[0136] The following definitions are also provided:

[0137] As used herein, the term "administer" shall be taken to mean that a composition that modulates TRX and/or TXNIP activity and/or expression and/or level is provided or recommended to a subject in need thereof e.g., in a single or repeated or multiple dosage by any administration route. In one example, the composition is administered by oral means e.g., as a tablet, capsule, liquid formulation. In another example, the composition is administered by inhalation or apsiration e.g., as a powder via the respiratory system of the subject including the nasal passage, buccal cavity, throat or eosophagus or lung. In another example, the composition is administered to the circulatory system of a subject by injection e.g., intramuscularly, subcutaneously, intravenously, intraperitoneally.

[0138] The term "alleviating" or "alleviate" as used throughout this specification shall not be taken to require abrogation of impaired vascular function or vascular complication in a subject that is more than a significant effect compared to the absence of treatment in accordance with the present invention.

[0139] The term "angiogenesis" shall be taken to mean a process by which new blood vessels are formed whether from extant blood vessels or not and/or the enlargement of pre-existing blood vessels. Determination of angiogenesis may be by measuring capillary density and/or cell proliferation and/or cell migration and/or tubulogenesis and/or the level of one or more known markers of angiogenesis e.g., sphingosine-1-phosphate or SPP (Lee et al., Cell 99, 301-312, 1999), sphingosine kinase, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), fibroblast growth factor (FGF), insulin-like growth factor (IGF), an angiopoietin, platelet-derived endothelial growth factor (PD-EGF), transforming growth factor (TGF) e.g., TGFβ1, hypoxia-induced factor-alpha (HIF1-α), nitric oxide synthase, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1), interleukin-8 (IL-8), an ephrin, neutrophil-activating protein-2 (NAP-2), epithelial neutrophil-activating peptide (ENA-78), a fragment of tyrosyl-tRNA synthetase.

[0140] The term "cell" in the broad context of a process of the invention as described according to any example hereof shall be take to includes without limitation any cell, and more specifically to at least include a cell selected from a stem cell, endothelial progenitor cell, cardiomyocyte, skeletal muscle cell, smooth muscle cell, endothelial cell, blood-derived cell, fibroblast or hepatocyte, or a mixture thereof.

[0141] The term "compound" means a discrete chemical entity e.g., peptide, protein, nucleic acid, antibody, small molecule, or a plurality of discrete chemical entities. The term "other composition of matter" includes e.g., EPCs and

other cell types of therapeutic/prophylactic benefit.

[0142] The word "comprise", or variations such as "comprises" or "comprising", will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated step or element or integer or group of steps or elements or integers but not the exclusion of any other step or element or integer or group of elements or integers.

[0143] The term "derived from" shall be taken to indicate that a specified integer may be obtained from a particular source albeit not necessarily directly from that source.

[0144] The term "diabetes" shall be taken to mean a diabetes characterized by one or more of impaired glucose tolerance, insulin resistance, and hyperglycemia e.g., including diabetes mellitus but not including diabetes insipidus. Examples of diabetes in this context include Type 1 diabetes and Type 2 diabetes.

[0145] The term "endothelial progenitor cell" or "EPC" shall be construed in its broadest context to mean a cell that, when functional or normal, is capable of proliferating to form blood vessels e.g., in the formation of a vascular network or in vascular repair, such as by angiogenesis and/or neovascularization. EPCs may be functional, non-functional, or have impaired function e.g., with respect to this proliferative ability and developmental capability, and non-functional EPCS or EPCs having impaired function may be identified readily e.g., by their aberrant morphology and impaired proliferative ability.

[0146] The term "enhance" or similar in the context of vascular repair shall be construed in its broadest context to include a change to any process that enhances the ability of a cell to contribute to vascular repair and/or induces, initiates, de-represses or otherwise enhances vascular repair e.g., by mobilizing cells such that they can participate in vascular repair and/or angiogenesis and/or neovascularization. The term "inhibit", "enhance", "de-repress", "initiate" or "induce", as used throughout this specification shall not be taken to require any particular quantitative change, merely a modified level and/or activity and/or expression, or modified timing thereof, that is significant compared to the absence of treatment in accordance with the present invention.

[0147] The term "neovascularization" shall be taken to mean a development of new blood vessels in tissues not possessing extant blood vessels.

[0148] The term "prevent" or derivations thereof shall be taken to indicate a delay or inhibition of initiation of one or more symptoms of vascular disease or other stated condition, and is not be taken to require an absolute i.e., 100% prevention of the development of a vascular complication in a subject having risk factors therefor. It is sufficient that there is a significant delay or inhibition of initiation in one or more symptoms using the method of the present invention compared to the absence of prophylaxis.

[0149] The term "promote" or similar in the context of vascular repair shall be construed in its broadest context to include the initiation of any process that initiates or activates a vascular process e.g., by mobilizing cells such that they can participate in vessel formation, vascular repair and/or angiogenesis and/or neovascularization. The terms "promote" and "initiate" and "activate" as used throughout this specification shall not be taken to require any particular quantitative change, merely a modified level and/or activity and/or expression, or modified timing thereof, that is significant compared to the absence of treatment in accordance with the present invention.

[0150] The term "small molecule" shall be taken to mean any organic or inorganic compound that is not a nucleic acid, protein, or peptide. The structure of small molecules varies considerably as do methods for their synthesis. The present invention contemplates the use of any small molecule(s) or small molecule library.

[0151] The term "stem cell" shall be construed in its broadest context to comprise a any progenitor cell type including monopotent, multipotent, pluripotent cells or induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSC) e.g., embryonic stem cells (ESC) or adult stem cells, such as multipotent adult progenitor cells (MAPC), haematopoeitic stem cells (HSC), mesenchymal stem cells (MSC), endothelial progenitor cells (EPC), skeletal muscle satellite cells, smooth muscle stem cells, cardiac stem cells, pluripotent stem cells, and stem cells from hepatic, renal, gut, pancreatic, neural, skin, ovarian/testicular tissue or teeth.

[0152] The term "subject in need" or similar shall be taken to mean a subject that has developed or suffers from or one or more symptoms of vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, and/or is predisposed by virtue of having one or more risk factors to suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia. In one example, the subject has already suffered from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or one or more vascular complications thereof and/or has aberrant OEC morphology and/or OEC proliferation potential and/or activity, such as a subject suffering from Type 1 diabetes or Type 2 diabetes, in particular a juvenile subject suffering from diabetes e.g., Type 1 diabetes or Type 2 diabetes. In another example, the subject has not yet suffered apparent impairment of vascular function or any apparent vascular complication, however has one or more risk factors for a vascular complication of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia. In another example, the subject is a subject in need of vascular repair or enhanced vascular repair.

[0153] The term "thioredoxin" or "TRX" shall be taken to mean a peptide, polypeptide or protein that is functionally equivalent and/or structurally-related to a human TRX polypeptide comprising the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 2 or encoded by a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1 or a homolog, analog or derivative thereof, including the TRX1 or TRX2 isoform.

[0154] The term "thioredoxin interacting protein" or "TXNIP" or "VDUP" shall be taken to mean a peptide, polypeptide or protein that is functionally equivalent and/or structurally-related to a human TXNIP polypeptide comprising the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4 or encoded by a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3 or a homolog, analog or derivative thereof.

[0155] The term "treat" or derivations thereof shall be taken to mean a reduction in severity of a pre-existing symptoms of vascular disease or impaired vascular function, and is not be construed as requiring an absolute i.e., 100% abrogation of impaired vascular function or vascular complication. It is sufficient that there is a significant reduction in the adverse vascular effect(s) using the method of the present invention compared to the absence of therapy.

[0156] The term "vascular complication" shall be taken to mean any one or a combination of vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia referred to herein such as, for example, injury and/or damage to the endothelium, a microvascular or macrovascular complication and/or impaired angiogenesis and/or impaired neovascularization, including e.g., neuropathy, retinopathy (e.g., diabetic retinopathy), nephropathy (e.g., diabetic kidney disease), impotence, impaired or slow wound healing e.g., of ulcers, extracranial vascular disease, intracranial vascular disease, ischemia, stroke, coronary heart disease, peripheral vascular disease and combinations thereof.

Brief description of the drawings:

[0157]

Figure 1 is a graphical representation showing glucose concentration-dependent inhibition of vascular network formation as determined by Matrigel assay of HCAECs.

Figure 2 is a graphical representation showing percentage of tubule formation following incubation of HUVECs (panel A) and HCAECs (panel B) in media containing 5, 10, 15 or 25 mM D-glucose for a period of 24 h in well plates coated with growth factor-reduced Matrigel. After 24 h photomicrographs were taken and tubule formation analysed using Image J software.

Figure 3 is a graphical representation showing proliferation (panel A) and migration (panel b) of HUVECs cultured in media comprising 5 mM glucose ("normoglycemic" or non-hyperglycemic) or 20 mM glucose (hyperglycemic) for 24 h at which time they were replated for angiogenic assays for a further 24h, wherein the normoglycemic or hyperglycemic concentrations are continues throughout the angiogenic assays. Data shown in panel A and panel B are representative of at least three separate experiments and are expressed as mean ± SEM with ***$p<0.05$.

Figure 4 is a photographic representation illustrating late Outgrowth Endothelial Cells (OECs) isolated from young (<35 years-old) male Type 1 diabetes mellitus (DM) patients (lower panel) and from sex- and age- matched non-diabetic healthy controls (top panel). EPCs were isolated from whole peripheral blood and cultured on collagen-coated plates for 14-21 days via standard techniques, at which stage OEC colonies emerged. Data show that late OECs from young Type 1 diabetes mellitus (DM) patients exhibit marked morphological differences compared to healthy control cells. Type 1 diabetic OECs do not form distinct colonies and do not maintain their growth velocity in culture compared to healthy control OECs.

Figure 5 is a graphical representation showing an analysis of Endothelial Progenitor Cell (EPC) count in peripheral whole blood of young Type 1 diabetes mellitus (DM) patients compared with sex- and age-matched controls. Young (<35 years-old) male type 1 DM patients with no other confounding factors were recruited along with sex- and age-matched controls. Data show that DM patients have reduced EPC count.

Figure 6 is a photographic representation of an immunostained micrograph showing tubulogenesis *in vitro* of healthy human non-diabetic and diabetic endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs) and mature endothelial cells (ECs) on fibroblast monolayers. EPC tubulogenesis assay involves co-plating of $2x10^4$ DiI-labeled EPCs with $4x10^4$ HCAECs and primary human fibroblasts (MRC-5 cells, ATCC) in EGM-2 medium (Clonetics). After 72h, incorporation of EPCs into tubules was quantified by immunostaining and microscopy in 10 random fields. Positions of EPC and EC are indicated.

Figure 7 is a graphical representation showing glucose concentration-dependent reduction in thioredoxin activity as percentage of control in HUVECs [panel (a)] and HCAECs [panel (b)] incubated in media containing 5mM, 15mM and 25mM D glucose for a period of 24 h.

Figure 8 provides photographic representations showing glucose concentration-dependant expression of TXNIP, TRX1 and beta-actin (β-action) by HUVECs (panel A) and HCAECs (panel B), as determined by Western blot analysis. HUVECs and HCAECs were incubated in media containing 5mM, 10mM, 15mM or 20 mM D-glucose for a period of 24 h. After incubation cells were lysed and the protein isolated and quantified. Western blot analysis was performed on cell lysates using a rabbit-anti-VDUP1/TXNIP antibody specific for TXNIP.

Figure 9 is a graphical representation showing glucose concentration-dependent increase in TXNIP mRNA expression by HCAECs, demonstrating that hyperglycemia induces TXNIP mRNA expression.

Figure 10 provides a graphical representation (panel A) and a photographic representation (panel B) of a Western blot analysis of glucose concentration-dependent increase in TXNIP protein expression by HUVECs relative to beta-actin (β-actin). The data demonstrate that hyperglycemia induces TXNIP protein expression in HUVECs. HUVECs were cultured in 5mM, 15mM, or 25 mM glucose for a 24 h period. Protein was isolated from cells using the Mammalian Cell Lysis Kit (Sigma-Aldrich) and Western blot analysis performed using established techniques (Invitrogen). Membranes were probed for both human and murine proteins using antibodies against VDUP1/TXNIP (Invitrogen), TRX1 (Abcam), and actin (Sigma-Aldrich) as per the manufacturer's protocol. Results are expressed as mean ± SEM and are representative of at least three experiments performed on three individual occasions.

Figure 11 is a photographic representation showing glucose-dependant increase in association between TRX1 and TXNIP proteins in HCAECs, as demonstrated by Western blot analysis of immunoprecipitates. HCAECs were cultured in media containing 5 mM D-glucose (control) or 25mM D-glucose (hyperglycemic conditions), the protein complexes immune precipitated using anti-TXNIP antibodies, resolved by gel electrophoresis, transferred to membranes and probed with anti-TRX antibodies. The data demonstrate that TXNIP binding to TRX-1 increases in hyperglycemic cells compared to cells cultured in 5mM D-glucose (normal glycemic conditions).

Figure 12 is a diagrammatic representation showing Western blot analysis of HUVEC cells transfected with siRNAs to specifically silence TRX1 or TXNIP expression. Double-stranded (ds)-siRNA (SEQ ID NOs: 5 and 6) for specific silencing of human *TRX1* mRNA (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1) or *TXNIP* mRNA (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3) were transfected in HUVECs. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA (SEQ ID NO: 7) was used as a negative control. After 24 h transfected protein was isolated from cells and Western blot analysis performed. Membranes were probed for human proteins using antibodies against TXNIP (Invitrogen), TRX1 (Abcam), and β-actin (Sigma-Aldrich) as per the manufacturer's protocol. This figure is representative of at least three separate experiments performed on three individual occasions.

Figure 13a provides a photographic representation of the effects of TRX/TXNIP modulation on vascular network formation in HCAECs, assessed using a growth factor-reduced Matrigel assay following a gene knockdown of TRX1 or gene knockdown of TXNIP by siRNA and as demonstrated by Matrigel assay photomicrographs. Data show that gene knockdown of TRX1 reduces tubule formation, while gene-knockdown of TXNIP increases tubule formation.

Figure 13b provides a graphical representation of the effects of TRX/TXNIP modulation on vascular on vascular network formation in HCAECs as determined by tubule number in a growth factor-reduced Matrigel assay following siRNA-mediated knockdown of TRX1 or TXNIP expression.

Figure 14 provides representations showing the effect of siRNA-mediated gene silencing on TRX1 and TXNIP expression and activity. Panel (a) shows photographic representations of Western blots showing TXNIP protein and TRX-1 protein level. Western blot analysis of resolved cell lysates transferred to membranes was performed using a rabbit-anti-VDUP1/TXNIP antibody specific for TXNIP or a rabbit-anti-TRX1 antibody specific for the TRX1 as the primary antibody. Panel (b) provides a graphical representation showing the effect of the effect of siRNAs TRX1 activity for samples normalized according to their protein content, as determined by insulin disulphide reduction assay.

Figure 15 provides a graphical representation showing alleviation of impaired proliferation of hyperglycemic HUVEC cells following siRNA-mediated silencing of TXNIP expression. HUVECs were cultured in 5mM, 15mM or 25 mM glucose for a 24 h period then transfected with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 for specific silencing of human TRX1 mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1, or double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 for specific silencing of human *TXNIP* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3, using Lipofectamine 2000® (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA (SEQ ID NO: 7) was used as a negative control. At 18h post-transfection, EdU was added to the media at a final concentration of 10 μM and the cells cultured for a further 24 h. After this time period, cells were harvested, fixed and prepared for FACS analysis using the Click-iT™ EdU Flow Cytometry Assay Kit according to the manufacturer's protocol (Invitrogen). Data show average percentage cell proliferation (±

SEM) relative to that observed for the cells exposed to the negative control "scrambled" siRNA, for at least three individual experiments performed on separate occasions.

Figure 16 provides a graphical representation showing alleviation of impaired migration of hyperglycemic HUVECs following siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression. HUVECs were cultured in 5mM or 20 mM glucose for a 24 h period then transfected with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 for specific silencing of human *TRX1* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1, or double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 for specific silencing of human *TXNIP* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3, using Lipofectamine 2000® (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA (SEQ ID NO: 7) was used as a negative control. At 18h post-transfection, cells were harvested and placed in 8 μm transwells at a density of 1 x 10^4 cells/well and incubated a further 18 h. After this time period, the transwells were removed and cells in the upper chamber discarded. Transwell membranes were stained with *Ulex*-Lectin-FITC and DAPI counter-stain. At least 15 fluorescent photomicrographs were taken per transwell and average cells migrated enumerated. Data are expressed as mean ± SEM and are representative of at least three separate experiments performed on individual occasions.

Figure 17a is a photographic representation showing alleviation of impaired tubulogenesis of hyperglycemic HUVEC tubulogenesis by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression in a Matrigel assay. HUVECs were cultured in 5mM, 10mM, 15mM, 20mM or 25 mM glucose for a 24 h period then transfected with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 for specific silencing of human *TRX1* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1, or double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 for specific silencing of human *TXNIP* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3, using Lipofectamine 2000® (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 was used as a negative control. At 18h post-transfection, cells were harvested and cultured in wells coated with growth factor-reduced Matrigel for a further 18 h. After this time period, at least 15 photomicrographs were obtained. Data indicate that, at all concentrations of glucose tested, significantly higher tubulogenesis was observed for cells treated with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression than for cells treated with either a control "scrambled siRNA or double stranded siRNA targeting TRX1 expression.

Figure 17b provides a graphical representation showing alleviation of impaired tubulogenesis of hyperglycemic HUVECs by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression, wherein the siRNA comprised SEQ ID NO: 6. HUVECs were cultured in 5mM, 10mM, 15mM, 20mM or 25 mM glucose for a 24 h period then transfected with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 for specific silencing of human *TRX1* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1, or double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 for specific silencing of human *TXNIP* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3, using Lipofectamine 2000® (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 was used as a negative control. At 18h post-transfection, cells were harvested and cultured in wells coated with growth factor-reduced Matrigel for a further 18 h. After this time period, at least 15 photomicrographs were taken per well and average tubule area determined using Image J software. Data are expressed as mean tubule area ± SEM for at least three independent experiments performed on separate occasions.

Figure 18 is a graphical representation showing alleviation of the deleterious effect of hyperglycemia on viability of human umbilical vein endothelial cell (HUVEC) cells as demonstrated by annexin-V/propodium iodide assays, using double-stranded siRNA targeting expression of TXNIP and comprising the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6. HUVECs were cultured in 5mM or 25 mM glucose for a 24 h period then transfected with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 for specific silencing of human *TRX1* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1, or double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 for specific silencing of human *TXNIP* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3, using Lipofectamine 2000® (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 was used as a negative control. At 24h post-transfection, HUVECs were harvested, prepared and stained with Annexin-V-FITC/propidium iodide (Sigma-Aldrich) and analyzed by FACs according to the manufacturer's protocol. Data show mean staining ± SEM for a representative experiment, and indicate enhanced cell viability for cells treated with siRNA targeting TXNIP expression compared to cells treated with a negative control "scrambled" siRNA at both concentrations of glucose tested, however the effect is more dramatic for hyperglycemic cells exposed to the higher glucose concentration.

Figure 19 is a graphical representation showing alleviation of hypoxia and/or hyperglycemia-induced suppression of HUVEC tubulogenesis as determined by tubule area, using siRNAs targeting TXNIP expression. HUVECs were cultured in 5mM or 20 mM glucose for a 24 h period then transfected with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 for specific silencing of human *TRX1* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1, or double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 for specific silencing of human *TANIP* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3, using Lipofectamine 2000® (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO:

7 was used as a negative control. At 18h post-transfection, HUVECs were transferred to a hypoxic incubator (1% O_2/5% CO_2/N_2 balance; 37 °C) for a further 12 h. After inducing hypoxia, at least 15 photomicrographs were taken per well and tubule formation enumerated using Image J software. Data show that siRNAs targeting TXNIP expression are able to alleviate the suppression of tubulogenesis of hyperglycemic cells under hypoxic conditions. Data are shown as mean ± SEM.

Figure 20a provides a graphical representation showing that hyperglycemia inhibits or reduces VEGF mRNA expression in HUVECs. HUVECs were grown in 5mM, 15mM or 25 mM D-glucose for 24 h. After 24 h, was RNA isolated and quantitative PCR performed using gene-specific oligonucleotide primers to amplify human *VEGFA165* mRNA and β-actin mRNA. Data show VEGF mRNA expression levels at each glucose concentration relative to expression at 5mM glucose, and normalized for β-actin mRNA expression (n=2 for each of three independent experiments).

Figure 20b provides a graphical representation showing that hyperglycemia reduces VEGF protein levels in HUVECs. HUVECs were grown in 5mM, 15mM or 25 mM D-glucose for 24 h. After 24 h, protein lysates were prepared and assayed by ELISA using antibodies specific for VEGF protein. Data show VEGF protein levels at each glucose concentration relative to expression at 5mM glucose, and normalized for total protein content of lysates (n=2 for each of three independent experiments).

Figure 21 provides a graphical representation showing that hyperglycemia attenuates VEGF-induced HUVEC migration. HUVECs were grown in media lacking VEGF or comprising 2ng/ml VEGF or 10ng/ml VEGF and 5mM glucose or 15mM glucose or 25 mM glucose for 24 h, and confluent HUVEC monolayers were scratched and the areas of the scratches quantified using Image J software. Cells were grown for a further 24 h in media comprising the same VEGF and glucose concentrations as before, further photomicrographs were obtained, and the migration of cells into the scratched areas quantitated using Image J software to analyze photomicrographs. Data indicate percentage of scratch areas occupied by cells following the second 24 hour incubation (n=3 in each of three independent experiments). The data confirm that VEGF induces HUVEC migration at all glucose concentrations tested and that hyperglycemia impairs migration of HUVECs, and demonstrate further that hyperglycemia attenuates the ability of VEGF to induce HUVEC migration. Higher VEGF concentrations are required to induce migration of hyperglycemic HUVECs than cells grown at low concentrations of glucose, demonstrating that VEGF may partially overcome impaired cell migration as a consequence of hyperglycemia.

Figure 22 is a graphical representation showing alleviation of hyperglycemia-induced reduction in VEGFA165 protein levels in HUVECs, using double-stranded siRNA to reduce TXNIP expression. HUVECs were cultured in 5mM, 15mM or 25 mM glucose for 24 h, then transfected with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 for specific silencing of human *TRX1* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1, or double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 for specific silencing of human *TXNIP* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3, using Lipofectamine 2000® (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA (SCR) comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 was used as a negative control. At 24h post-transfection, cells were lysed and the lysates were subjected to an ELISA for detecting human VEGFA165 protein. Data indicate VEGF protein levels relative to protein level for cells grown in 5mM glucose and normalized for total protein contents of lysates (N=2 for each of three independent experiments). The data confirm that hyperglycemia reduces VEGF protein in the presence of the negative control SCR siRNA, and demonstrate that siRNA targeting expression of TXNIP significantly alleviates the adverse effect of hyperglycemia on VEGF protein expression ($p<0.01$).

Figure 23 provides a graphical representation showing that streptozotocin-induced diabetes mellitus enhances *TXNIP* mRNA expression in skeletal muscle *in vivo.* Diabetes mellitus was induced by administration of streptozotocin to male C57BL/6J mice and, two weeks following treatment, animals were sacrificed, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying both murine TXNIP-encoding mRNA transcripts (SEQ ID NOs: 415 and 416). Data show a significant increase ($p<0.05$) in TXNIP transcript levels relative to beta-actin transcript levels following induction of diabetes.

Figure 24 is a graphical representation showing that ischemia enhances *TXNIP* mRNA expression in skeletal muscle *in vivo*. Ischemia was induced in a standard model of hindlimb ischemia, by performing unilateral femoral artery ligation in 7-week old male C57BL/6J mice and, two weeks following treatment, animals were sacrificed, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying both murine TXNIP-encoding mRNA transcripts (SEQ ID NOs: 415 and 416). Data show a significant increase ($p<0.05$) in TXNIP transcript levels due to ischemia, relative to beta-actin transcript

levels, suggesting a biological role for TXNIP in vascular complications and/or vascular disease associated with ischemia.

Figure 25 is a graphical representation showing that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression alleviates the enhancement of TXNIP expression by diabetes and ischemia *in vivo.* Diabetes mellitus was induced by administration of streptozotocin to male C57BL/6J mice and, two weeks following treatment, ischemia was induced by performing unilateral femoral artery ligation, plasmid encoding siRNA targeting murine TXNIP expression (SEQ ID NO: 417) or encoding a negative scrambled control siRNA (Scr) was administered to adductor muscle by intramuscular injection either on the same day (day 0) or 3 days or 7 days post-surgery, and animals were sacrificed at day 10 post-surgery, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying both murine TXNIP-encoding mRNA transcripts (SEQ ID NOs: 415 and 416). Data show a significant increase ($p<0.05$) in TXNIP transcript levels relative to β-actin transcript levels following induction of diabetes and ischemia, and that siRNA targeting is effective at reducing TXNIP expression *in vivo.* Control non-diabetic animals had received empty liposomes i.e., without siRNA.

Figure 26 provides a graphical representation showing that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression alleviates a reduction in blood flow induced by ischemia in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals *in vivo.* Animals were rendered diabetic and ischemia induced in hindlimbs and siRNAs were administered as described in the legend to Figure 29, and Laser Doppler images of blood flow were recorded on anesthetized animals at 37°C. Data indicate ratios of blood flow for ischemic-to-non-ischemic hindlimbs of each animal. Control non-diabetic animals had received empty liposomes i.e., without siRNA. Data show that diabetes impairs blood flow and that ischemia impairs recovery in this animal model, however the impaired blood flow following an ischemic event in diabetic animals is alleviated by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression. These data demonstrate a biological role for TXNIP in vascular complications and/or vascular disease associated with diabetes and ischemia, and indicate the beneficial effects of silencing or reducing TXNIP expression.

Figure 27 provides a graphical representation showing that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression alleviates a reduction in capillary density induced by ischemia in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals *in vivo.* Animals were rendered diabetic and ischemia induced in hindlimbs and siRNAs were administered as described in the legend to Figure 29, and animals were sacrificed at day 10 post-surgery and the distal portions of adductor muscles were removed and capillary densities determined relative to myocyte content by staining for von Willebrand factor (determinative of capillaries) and hematoxylin (determinative of myocytes). Data indicate ratios of capillary number to myocyte number for ischemic hindlimbs normalized relative to data for opposing non-ischemic hindlimbs of the same animals. Control non-diabetic animals had received empty liposomes i.e., without siRNA. Data show that diabetes and ischemia independently reduce capillary density in this animal model, however the reduced capillary density in diabetic animals and/or following an ischemic event is alleviated by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression. These data also demonstrate a biological role for TXNIP in vascular complications and/or vascular disease associated with diabetes and ischemia, and indicate the beneficial effects of silencing or reducing TXNIP expression.

Figure 28 provides a graphical representation showing that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression alleviates a reduction in physical consequences of impaired blood flow induced by ischemia in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals in vivo. Animals were rendered diabetic and ischemia induced in hindlimbs and siRNAs were administered as described in the legend to Figure 29, and foot movements were determined for animals before surgery, on the day of surgery (day 0), and at day 3, day 7 and day 10 post-surgery. Data indicate foot movement indices for animals over time, wherein 0 = normal response, 1 = plantar but no toe flexion, 2 = no plantar or toe flexion, and score 3 = dragging of the limb. Control non-diabetic animals had received empty liposomes i.e., without siRNA. Data show that ischemia impairs foot movement in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals, and that recovery from ischemia as determined by improved foot movement in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals is enhanced by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression. These data further demonstrate a biological role for TXNIP in vascular complications and/or vascular disease associated with diabetes and ischemia, and indicate the beneficial effects of silencing or reducing TXNIP expression.

Figure 29 provides a graphical representation showing that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression prevents or otherwise alleviates ischemic tissue damage in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals *in vivo.* Animals were rendered diabetic and ischemia induced in hindlimbs and siRNAs were administered as described in the legend to Figure 29, and ischemic tissue damage was determined for animals before surgery, on the day of surgery (day 0), and at day 3, day 7 and day 10 post-surgery. Data indicate tissue damage indices for animals over time, wherein

0 = no tissue damage, 1= skin discolouration, 2 = loss of 1 to 2 toes, 3 = loss of foot or more. Control non-diabetic animals had received empty liposomes i.e., without siRNA. Data show that ischemia causes mild tissue damage in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals, and that recovery from ischemia as determined by improved tissue coloration in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals is promoted by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression. These data further demonstrate a biological role for TXNIP in vascular complications and/or vascular disease associated with diabetes and ischemia, and indicate the beneficial effects of silencing or reducing TXNIP expression.

Figure 30 provides a graphical representation showing that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression enhances *Hif1-*α mRNA expression following an ischemic event in non-diabetic and diabetic animals. Diabetes mellitus was induced by administration of streptozotocin to male C57BL/6J mice and, two weeks following treatment, ischemia was induced by performing unilateral femoral artery ligation, plasmid encoding siRNA targeting murine TXNIP expression (SEQ ID NO: 417) or encoding a negative scrambled control siRNA (Scr) was administered to adductor muscle by intramuscular injection either on the same day (day 0) or 3 days or 7 days post-surgery, and animals were sacrificed at day 10 post-surgery, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying *Hif1-*α mRNA. Data indicate changes in *Hif1-*α mRNA relative to β*-actin* mRNA level. Data show that *Hif1-*α mRNA increases in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals exposed to an ischemic event and treated with siRNA targeting TXNIP expression, indicating enhanced angiogenesis following treatment. These data further indicate the beneficial effects of silencing or reducing TXNIP expression.

Figure 31 provides a graphical representation showing that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression enhances *VEGFa164* mRNA expression following an ischemic event in non-diabetic and diabetic animals. Diabetes mellitus was induced by administration of streptozotocin to male C57BL/6J mice and, two weeks following treatment, ischemia was induced by performing unilateral femoral artery ligation, plasmid encoding siRNA targeting murine TXNIP expression (SEQ ID NO: 417) or encoding a negative scrambled control siRNA (Scr) was administered to adductor muscle by intramuscular injection either on the same day (day 0) or 3 days or 7 days post-surgery, and animals were sacrificed at day 10 post-surgery, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying *VEGFa164* mRNA. Data indicate changes in *VEGFa164* mRNA relative to β*-actin* mRNA level. Data show that *VEGFa164* mRNA increases in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals exposed to an ischemic event and treated with siRNA targeting TXNIP expression, indicating enhanced angiogenesis following treatment. These data further indicate the beneficial effects of silencing or reducing TXNIP expression.

Figure 32 provides a graphical representation showing that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression leads to reduced *GLUT1* mRNA expression following an ischemic event in non-diabetic and diabetic animals. Diabetes mellitus was induced by administration of streptozotocin to male C57BL/6J mice and, two weeks following treatment, ischemia was induced by performing unilateral femoral artery ligation, plasmid encoding siRNA targeting murine TXNIP expression (SEQ ID NO: 417) or encoding a negative scrambled control siRNA (Scr) was administered to adductor muscle by intramuscular injection either on the same day (day 0) or 3 days or 7 days post-surgery, and animals were sacrificed at day 10 post-surgery, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying *GLUT1* mRNA. Data indicate changes in *GLUT1* mRNA relative to β*-actin* mRNA level. Data show that *GLUT1* mRNA increases in diabetic animals compared to non-diabetic animals, and that this enhanced expression is alleviated following treatment with siRNA targeting TXNIP expression. These data further indicate the beneficial effects of silencing or reducing TXNIP expression.

Detailed description of the preferred examples

Thioredoxin (Trx) and thioredoxin interacting protein (TXNIP)

[0158] Exemplary TRX and TXNIP polypeptides comprise an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% amino acid sequence identity to an amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 2 or 4. Preferably, the degree of sequence identity is at least about 85%, more preferably, at least about 90% identical or 95% identical or 98% identical.

[0159] In another example, a TRX or TXNIP polypeptide is encoded by a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence that is at least about 80% identical to a nucleotide sequence set forth SEQ ID NO: 1 or 3. Preferably, the degree of sequence identity is at least about 85%, more preferably, at least about 90% identical or 95% identical or 98% identical.

[0160] In determining whether or not two amino acid sequences fall within the defined percentage identity limits supra, those skilled in the art will be aware that it is possible to conduct a side-by-side comparison of the amino acid sequences.

In such comparisons or alignments, differences will arise in the positioning of non-identical residues depending upon the algorithm used to perform the alignment. In the present context, references to percentage identities and similarities between two or more amino acid sequences shall be taken to refer to the number of identical and similar residues respectively, between said sequences as determined using any standard algorithm known to those skilled in the art. In particular, amino acid identities and similarities are calculated using software of the Computer Genetics Group, Inc., University Research Park, Maddison, Wisconsin, United States of America, e.g., using the GAP program of Devereaux et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 12, 387-395, 1984, which utilizes the algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch, J. Mol. Biol. 48, 443-453, 1970. Alternatively, the CLUSTAL W algorithm of Thompson et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 22, 4673-4680, 1994, is used to obtain an alignment of multiple sequences, wherein it is necessary or desirable to maximize the number of identical/similar residues and to minimize the number and/or length of sequence gaps in the alignment.

[0161] Alternatively, a suite of commonly used and freely available sequence comparison algorithms is provided by the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST) (Altschul et al. J. Mol. Biol. 215: 403-410, 1990), which is available from several sources, including the NCBI, Bethesda, Md. The BLAST software suite includes various sequence analysis programs including "blastn", that is used to align a known nucleotide sequence with other polynucleotide sequences from a variety of databases and "blastp" used to align a known amino acid sequence with one or more sequences from one or more databases. Also available is a tool called "BLAST 2 Sequences" that is used for direct pairwise comparison of two nucleotide sequences.

[0162] As used herein the term "NCBI" shall be taken to mean the database of the National Center for Biotechnology Information at the National Library of Medicine at the National Institutes of Health of the Government of the United States of America, Bethesda, MD, 20894.

[0163] In determining whether or not two nucleotide sequences fall within a particular percentage identity limitation recited herein, those skilled in the art will be aware that it is necessary to conduct a side-by-side comparison or multiple alignment of sequences. In such comparisons or alignments, differences may arise in the positioning of non-identical residues, depending upon the algorithm used to perform the alignment. In the present context, reference to a percentage identity between two or more nucleotide sequences shall be taken to refer to the number of identical residues between said sequences as determined using any standard algorithm known to those skilled in the art. For example, nucleotide sequences may be aligned and their identity calculated using the BESTFIT program or other appropriate program of the Computer Genetics Group, Inc., University Research Park, Madison, Wisconsin, United States of America (Devereaux et al, Nucl. Acids Res. 12, 387-395, 1984). As discussed supra, BLAST is also useful for aligning nucleotide sequences and determining percentage identity.

Candidate compounds for screening and therapy

Peptide compounds

[0164] In one embodiment of the invention, a compound screened or assayed using the method of the invention, or employed in therapy or prophylaxis, is a peptidyl compound e.g., VEGF.

[0165] Such a peptidyl compound may be produced using any means known in the art. For example, a peptidyl compound is produced synthetically. Synthetic peptides are prepared using known techniques of solid phase, liquid phase, or peptide condensation, or any combination thereof, and can include natural and/or unnatural amino acids. Amino acids used for peptide synthesis may be standard Boc amino acid resin with the de-protecting, neutralization, coupling and wash protocols of the original solid phase procedure of Merrifield, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 85:2149-2154, 1963, or the base-labile Fmoc amino acids described by Carpino and Han, J. Org. Chem., 37:3403-3409, 1972. Both Fmoc and Boc Nÿ-amino protected amino acids can be obtained from various commercial sources, such as, for example, Fluka, Bachem, Advanced Chemtech, Sigma, Cambridge Research Biochemical, Bachem, or Peninsula Labs.

[0166] Alternatively, a synthetic peptide is produced using a technique known in the art and described, for example, in Stewart and Young (In: Solid Phase Synthesis, Second Edition, Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, Ill. (1984) and/or Fields and Noble (Int. J. Pept. Protein Res., 35:161-214, 1990), or using an automated synthesizer. Accordingly, peptides of the invention may comprise D-amino acids, a combination of D- and L-amino acids, and various unnatural amino acids to convey special properties. Synthetic amino acids include ornithine for lysine, fluorophenylalanine for phenylalanine, and norleucine for leucine or isoleucine.

[0167] In another embodiment, a peptidyl agent is produced using recombinant means. For example, an oligonucleotide or other nucleic acid is placed in operable connection with a promoter. Methods for producing such expression constructs, introducing an expression construct into a cell and expressing and/or purifying the expressed peptide, polypeptide or protein are known in the art and described, for example, in Ausubel et al (In: Current Protocols in Molecular Biology. Wiley Interscience, ISBN 047 150338, 1987) or Sambrook et al (In: Molecular Cloning: Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, New York, Third Edition 2001).

[0168] The term "promoter" is to be taken in its broadest context and includes the transcriptional regulatory sequences

of a genomic gene, including the TATA box or initiator element, which is required for accurate transcription initiation, with or without additional regulatory elements (i.e., upstream activating sequences, transcription factor binding sites, enhancers and silencers) which alter gene expression in response to developmental and/or external stimuli, or in a tissue specific manner. In the present context, the term "promoter" is also used to describe a recombinant, synthetic or fusion molecule, or derivative which confers, activates or enhances the expression of a nucleic acid molecule to which it is operably linked, and which encodes the peptide or protein. Preferred promoters can contain additional copies of one or more specific regulatory elements to further enhance expression and/or alter the spatial expression and/or temporal expression of said nucleic acid molecule.

[0169] Placing a nucleic acid molecule under the regulatory control of, i.e., "in operable connection with", a promoter sequence means positioning said molecule such that expression is controlled by the promoter sequence, generally by positioning the promoter 5' (upstream) of the peptide-encoding sequence.

[0170] Suitable promoters and/or vectors for expressing a peptide will be apparent to the skilled artisan. For example, a typical promoters suitable for expression in a mammalian cell, mammalian tissue or intact mammal include, for example a promoter selected from the group consisting of, a retroviral LTR element, a SV40 early promoter, a SV40 late promoter, a cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter, a CMV IE (cytomegalovirus immediate early) promoter, an EF1 promoter (from human elongation factor 1), an EM7 promoter or an UbC promoter (from human ubiquitin C).

[0171] A vector comprising such a suitable promoter is often used in an expression vector. A suitable expression vector for expression in a mammalian cell will be apparent to the skilled person and includes, for example, the pcDNA vector suite supplied by Invitrogen, the pCI vector suite (Promega), the pCMV vector suite (Clontech), the pM vector (Clontech), the pSI vector (Promega) or the VP16 vector (Clontech).

[0172] Typical promoters suitable for expression in viruses of bacterial cells and bacterial cells include, but are not limited to, the lacz promoter, the lpp promoter, temperature-sensitive lambda-left and/or right promoters, T7 promoter, T3 promoter, SP6 promoter or semi-artificial promoters such as the IPTG-inducible tac promoter or lacUV5 promoter.

[0173] A number of other gene construct systems for expressing the nucleic acid fragment of the invention in bacterial cells are well-known in the art and are described for example, in Ausubel et al (In: Current Protocols in Molecular Biology. Wiley Interscience, ISBN 047 150338, 1987) and (Sambrook et al (In: Molecular Cloning: Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, New York, Third Edition 2001).

[0174] Numerous expression vectors for expression of recombinant polypeptides in bacterial cells and efficient ribosome binding sites have been described, such as for example, PKC30 (Shimatake and Rosenberg, Nature 292, 128, 1981); pKK173-3 (Amann and Brosius, Gene 40, 183, 1985), pET-3 (Studier and Moffat, J. Mol. Biol. 189, 113, 1986); the pCR vector suite (Invitrogen), pGEM-T Easy vectors (Promega), the pL expression vector suite (Invitrogen) the pBAD/TOPO (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA); the pFLEX series of expression vectors (Pfizer Inc., CT,USA); the pQE series of expression vectors (QIAGEN, CA, USA), or the pL series of expression vectors (Invitrogen), amongst others.

[0175] Methods for producing an expression construct will be apparent to the skilled artisan and/or described, for example, in Sambrook et al (In: Molecular cloning, A laboratory manual, second edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1989).

[0176] Following construction of a suitable expression construct, said construct is introduced into a cell using a method described herein, and the cell maintained for a time and under conditions sufficient for the expression of a peptide encoded by the nucleic acid. Optionally, the peptide is expressed as a fusion protein with a tag, e.g., a hexa-his tag or a myc tag to facilitate purification of the peptide, e.g., by affinity purification.

[0177] Alternatively, the peptide, polypeptide or protein is expressed using a cell free system, such as, for example, the TNT system available from Promega. Such an in vitro translation system is useful for screening a peptide library by, for example, ribosome display, covalent display or mRNA display.

[0178] A preferred source for a peptide useful for altering a phenotype of a genetically modified animal of the invention is, for example, a dominant negative mutant derived from the full-length sequence of a TXNIP polypeptide.

[0179] In another embodiment, a peptide library is screened to identify or isolate a compound that modulates angiogenic potential and/or activity and/or modulates neovascularization potential and/or activity in isolated cells, or alternatively or in addition, to identify or isolate a compound that enhances vascular network formation and/or development in an appropriate animal model. By "peptide library" is meant a plurality of peptides that may be related in sequence and/or structure or unrelated (e.g., random) in their structure and/or sequence. Suitable methods for production of such a library will be apparent to the skilled artisan and/or described herein.

[0180] For example, a random peptide library is produced by synthesizing random oligonucleotides of sufficient length to encode a peptide of desired length, e.g., 7 or 9 or 15 amino acids. Methods for the production of an oligonucleotide are known in the art. For example, an oligonucleotide is produced using standard solid-phase phosphoramidite chemistry. Essentially, this method uses protected nucleoside phosphoramidites to produce a short oligonucleotide (i.e., up to about 80 nucleotides). Typically, an initial 5'-protected nucleoside is attached to a polymer resin by its 3'-hydroxy group. The 5'hydroxyl group is then de-protected and the subsequent nucleoside-3'-phophoramidite in the sequence is then coupled to the de-protected group. The internucleotide bond is then formed by oxidising the linked nucleosides to form a phos-

photriester. By repeating the steps of de-protection, coupling and oxidation an oligonucleotide of desired length and sequence is obtained. Suitable methods of oligonucleotide synthesis are described, for example, in Caruthers, M. H., et al., "Methods in Enzymology," Vol. 154, pp. 287-314 (1988).

[0181] Each of the oligonucleotides is then inserted into an expression construct (in operable connection with a promoter) and introduced into a cell or animal of the invention. Suitable methods for producing a random peptide library are described, for example, in Oldenburg et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:5393-5397, 1992; Valadon et al., J. Mol. Biol., 261:11-22, 1996; Westerink Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA., 92:4021-4025, 1995; or Felici, J. Mol. Biol., 222:301-310, 1991.

[0182] Optionally, the nucleic acid is positioned so as to produce a fusion protein, wherein the random peptide is conformationally constrained within a scaffold structure, e.g., a thioredoxin (Trx) loop (Blum et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 97, 2241-2246, 2000) or a catalytically inactive staphylococcal nuclease (Norman et al, Science, 285, 591-595, 1999), to enhance their stability. Such conformational constraint within a structure has been shown, in some cases, to enhance the affinity of an interaction between a random peptides and its target.

[0183] To facilitate screening of a large number of peptides (i.e., to avoid producing a number of animals capable of expressing a peptide to be screened) a peptide may optionally be fused or conjugated to a protein transduction domain to facilitate its uptake into a cell of a transgenic mouse of the invention. A suitable protein transduction domain will be apparent to the skilled person and includes, for example, HIV-1 TAT or polyarginine. Protein transduction domains are reviewed, for example, in Deitz and Bahr, Mol. Cell Neurosci. Oct;27: 85-131, 2004.

[0184] In another example, the present invention provides for the use of a mimetic of incretin e.g., exenatide or exendin-4, in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes mellitus or in the treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, or to other wise promote vascular repair in a subject. In a particular example, a mimetic of incretin e.g., exenatide or exendin-4 is employed to promote vascular repair in a subject, wherein the peptide is administered to a subject in need thereof for a time and under conditions sufficient to promote vascular repair e.g., by enhancing mobilization of cells that participate in vascular repair and/or enhancing angiogenic processes or neovascularisation processes. For example, exenatide is a 39 amino acid peptide agonist of the insulinotropic gut hormone glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1). GLP-1 may also be employed. In one example, exenatide is formulated for administration once or twice daily by the intramuscular route. In another example, exenatide is formulated for administration once or twice daily by the subcutaneous route.

Antibodies

[0185] The present invention additionally contemplates screening and use of antibody-based compounds and fragments of antibodies capable of entering a cell. Preferred antibody-based compounds and fragments are capable of modulating endothelial cell function and/or angiogenic potential and/or activity and/or capable of modulating neovascularization potential and/or activity in isolated cells, or alternatively or in addition, capable of enhancing vascular network formation and/or development in an appropriate animal model.

[0186] By "antibody based compound" is meant an antibody or a fragment thereof, whether produce using standard or recombinant techniques. Accordingly, an antibody based compound includes, for example, an intact monoclonal or polyclonal antibody, an immunoglobulin (IgA, IgD, IgG, IgM, IgE) fraction, a humanized antibody, or a recombinant single chain antibody, as well as a fragment of an antibody, such as, for example Fab, F(ab)2, and Fv fragments.

[0187] A suitable antibody for altering a phenotype of the genetically modified animal of the invention is, for example, directed against TXNIP or a B-cell epitope thereof.

[0188] Such an antibody, preferably a monoclonal antibody, is produced by immunizing an animal (e.g., a mouse) with the relevant immunogen. Optionally, the immunogen is injected in the presence of an adjuvant, such as, for example Freund's complete or incomplete adjuvant, lysolecithin and/or dinitrophenol to enhance the immune response to the immunogen. The immunogen may also be linked to a carrier protein, such as, for example, BSA. Spleen cells are then obtained from the immunized animal. The spleen cells are then immortalized by, for example, fusion with a myeloma cell fusion partner, preferably one that is syngenic with the immunized animal. A variety of fusion techniques may be employed, for example, the spleen cells and myeloma cells may be combined with a nonionic detergent or electrofused and then grown in a selective medium that supports the growth of hybrid cells, but not myeloma cells. A preferred selection technique uses HAT (hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine) selection. After a sufficient time, usually about 1 to 2 weeks, colonies of hybrids are observed. Single colonies are selected and growth media in which the cells have been grown is tested for the presence of binding activity against the polypeptide (immunogen). Hybridomas having high reactivity and specificity are preferred.

[0189] Monoclonal antibodies are isolated from the supernatants of growing hybridoma colonies using methods such as, for example, affinity purification using the immunogen used to immunize the animal to isolate an antibody capable of binding thereto. In addition, various techniques may be employed to enhance the yield, such as injection of the

hybridoma cell line into the peritoneal cavity of a suitable vertebrate host, such as a mouse. Monoclonal antibodies are then harvested from the ascites fluid or the blood of such an animal subject. Contaminants are removed from the antibodies by conventional techniques, such as chromatography, gel filtration, precipitation, and/or extraction.

[0190] Alternatively, an antibody library and preferably a library of antibodies that are expressed within a cell is used for the screening method of the invention. Such an antibody, also known as an intrabody, is essentially as recombinant ScFv antibody fragment. Essentially, an ScFv antibody fragment is a recombinant single chain molecule containing the variable region of a light chain of an antibody and the variable region of a heavy chain of an antibody, linked by a suitable, flexible polypeptide linker.

[0191] A library of ScFv fragments is produced, for example, by amplifying a variable region of a large and/or small chain from nucleic acid amplified from spleen cells that are derived from a subject (e.g., a mouse) that optionally, has been previously immunized with an immunogen of interest. These regions are cloned into a vector encoding a suitable framework including a linker region to facilitate expression of an intrabody that is stable when expressed in a cell (for example, see Worn et al., J. Biol. Chem., 275: 2795-803, 2003). An intrabody may be directed to a particular cellular location or organelle, for example by constructing a vector that comprises a polynucleotide sequence encoding the variable regions of an intrabody that may be operatively fused to a polynucleotide sequence that encodes a particular target antigen within the cell (see, e.g., Graus-Porta et al., Mol. Cell Biol. 15:1182-91, 1995; Lener et al., Eur. J. Biochem. 267:1196-205 2000).

[0192] In another example, the present invention provides for the use of a therapeutic antibody e.g., a humanized recombinant antibody that binds to human TXNIP protein in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes mellitus or in the treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, or to other wise promote vascular repair in a subject. In a particular example, antibodies that bonds to human TXNIP protein are employed to promote vascular repair in a subject, wherein the antibodies are administered to a subject in need thereof for a time and under conditions sufficient to promote vascular repair e.g., by enhancing mobilization of cells that participate in vascular repair and/or enhancing angiogenic processes or neovascularisation processes. In one example, the antibody is formulated for administration by the intramuscular route e.g., once or twice daily. In another example, the antibody is formulated for administration by the subcutaneous route e.g., once or twice daily.

Nucleic acids

[0193] The present invention additionally contemplates screening and use of a nucleic acid compound e.g., RNA, DNA, etc. Preferred nucleic acids for therapy and/or prophylaxis are capable of being expressed in or entering a cell, to thereby modulate endothelial cell function or proliferative potential and/or angiogenic potential and/or activity and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity in isolated cells, or alternatively or in addition, capable of enhancing vascular network formation and/or development in an appropriate animal model.

[0194] Preferably, a library of nucleic acids that are capable of being expressed in or entering a cell are screened to identify or isolate a compound capable of modulating angiogenic potential and/or activity and/or capable of modulating neovascularization potential and/or activity in isolated cells, or alternatively or in addition, capable of enhancing vascular network formation and/or development in an appropriate animal model.

[0195] Preferred nucleic acid-based compounds inhibit TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level e.g., by virtue of having or comprising a sequence complementary to or comprising a sequence encoding a TXNIP protein or fragment thereof. When introduced into a cell using suitable methods, such a nucleic acid inhibits the expression of the target gene encoded by the sense strand.

[0196] An anti-sense compound shall be taken to mean an oligonucleotide comprising DNA or RNA or a derivative thereof (e.g., PNA or LNA) that is complementary to at least a portion of a specific nucleic acid target e.g., TXNIP mRNA. Preferably, an antisense molecule comprises at least about 15 or 20 or 30 or 40 nucleotides complementary to the nucleotide sequence of a target nucleic acid. The use of antisense methods is known in the art (Marcus-Sakura, Anal. Biochem. 172: 289, 1988).

[0197] A ribozyme is an antisense nucleic acid molecule that is capable of specifically binding to and cleaving a target nucleic acid e.g., TXNIP mRNA. A ribozyme that binds to a target nucleic acid and cleaves this sequence reduces or inhibits the translation of said nucleic acid. Five different classes of ribozymes have been described based on their nucleotide sequence and/or three dimensional structure, namely, Tetrahymena group I intron, Rnase P, hammerhead ribozymes, hairpin ribozymes and hepatitis delta virus ribozymes. Generally, a ribozyme comprises a region of nucleotides (e.g., about 12 to 15 nucleotides) that are complementary to a target sequence.

[0198] An RNAi (or siRNA or small interfering RNA) is a double stranded RNA molecule that is identical to a specific gene product e.g., TXNIP mRNA. The dsRNA when expressed or introduced into a cell induces expression of a pathway that results in specific cleavage of a nucleic acid highly homologous to the dsRNA.

[0199] RNAi molecules are described, for example, by Fire et al., Nature 391: 806-811, 1998, and reviewed by Sharp,

Genes and Development, 13: 139-141, 1999). As will be known to those skilled in the art, short hairpin RNA ("shRNA") is similar to siRNA. However, the shRNA molecule comprises a single strand of nucleic acid with two complementary regions (highly homologous to the sequence of a region of an IRES or the complement thereof) separated by an intervening hairpin loop such that, following introduction to a cell, it is processed by cleavage of the hairpin loop into siRNA.

[0200] The siRNA or shRNA molecule will typically comprise a nucleotide sequence that is identical to about 19-21 contiguous nucleotides of the target mRNA e.g., TXNIP mRNA. Preferably, the target sequence commences with the dinucleotide AA, comprises a GC-content of about 30-70% (preferably, 30-60%, more preferably 40-60% and more preferably about 45%-55%), and is specific to the nucleic acid of interest.

[0201] The siRNA or shRNA is preferably capable of down-regulating expression of human TXNIP in a cell. The cell-based and animal models exemplified herein provide support for reducing human and murine TXNIP expression.

[0202] For animal models wherein human TXNIP is expressed ectopically in murine animal hosts, it may be appropriate for the siRNA or shRNA molecules to reduce expression of both endogenous murine TXNIP, as well as ectopically expressed human TXNIP. Alternatively, animal models of human TXNIP knockdown may have murine genetic backgrounds that are $TXNIP^{-/-}$. In any event, confirmation of a specific activity of any antagonist against human TXNIP is determined by assessing the activity of an inhibitor in a cell derived from a $TXNIP^{-/-}$ mouse that has been engineered to express human TXNIP.

[0203] Preferred siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression are presented in Table 1 hereof, and comprise nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID No: 6 or any one of SEQ ID NOs: 8-403 or complementary sequences thereto. For the purposes of nomenclature, the sequences set forth in SEQ ID Nos: 6 and 8-403 comprise: (i) target sequences in the human TXNIP mRNA target sequence adjacent and downstream of a dinucleotide AA in said mRNA target; (ii) sequences of sense strand siRNAs comprising the mRNA target sequences at (i) each without the 5'-dinucleotide AA and each comprising a 3'-dinucleotide UU; and (iii) sequences of antisense strand siRNAs complementary to the human TXNIP mRNA target sequences. The sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6 targeting residues 533-551 of TXNIP mRNA (SEQ ID NO: 3) is particularly preferred for construction of siRNA, and for the construction of shRNA targeting the same sequence, the following protocol is employed.

[0204] For producing any shRNA targeting any region of TXNIP mRNA such as a target sequence shown in Table 1, and/or for producing shRNA from the exemplified sense strand and antisense strand siRNAs set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 6 or Table 1, the sense and antisense strands for each target sequence are positioned such that they flank an intervening loop e.g., comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(i) CCC (SEQ ID NO: 404);
(ii) TTCG (SEQ ID NO: 405);
(iii) CCACC (SEQ ID NO: 406);
(iv) CTCGAG (SEQ ID NO: 407);
(v) AAGCTT (SEQ ID NO: 408);
(vi) CCACACC (SEQ ID NO: 409);
(vii) TTCAAGAGA (SEQ ID NO: 410);
(viii) AAGTTCTCT (SEQ ID NO: 411);
(ix) TTTGTGTAG (SEQ ID NO: 412);
(x) CTTCCTGTCA (SEQ ID NO: 413); and
(xi) CTTGATATCCGAG (SEQ ID NO: 414).

[0205] Of these loop sequences, the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 414 is particularly preferred for modulating human TXNIP expression.

[0206] Preferred siRNA molecules that are selectively active against human TXNIP expression compared to murine TXNIP expression are derived from the sequence of the 5'-non-coding and/or 3'-non-coding region of the human TXNIP gene. Such specific siRNAs include, e.g., SEQ ID Nos: 57-59, 117-121, 175-177 and 235-239.

[0207] Antisense RNA, ribozyme, siRNA or shRNA can be introduced directly to a cell or cell-free extract capable of expressing TXNIP as naked DNA. Alternatively, DNA encoding a nucleic acid inhibitory molecule can be introduced into a cell in operable connection with a suitable promoter and transcription terminator sequence to facilitate expression of the inhibitory nucleic acid. Preferred promoters for expression in mammalian cells that express TXNIP include the CMV promoter, ubiquitin promoter, U6 small nuclear RNA promoter (Lee et al., Nature Biotech. 20, 500-505, 2002; Miyagishi et a;., Nature Biotech 20, 497-500, 2002; Paul et al., Nature Biotech. 20, 505-508, 2002; and Yu et al., Proc. Natl Acad. Sci USA 99, 6047-6052, 2002), H1-RNA promoter (Brummelkamp et al., Science 296, 550-553, 2002), or other RNA polymerase III promoter. The pol III terminator is also useful for such applications. Other promoters and terminators are not to be excluded.

[0208] In one example, the DNA encoding the inhibitory nucleic acid is operably connected to promoter and terminator regulatory sequences by cloning into a suitable vector that comprises the necessary promoter and transcriptional ter-

minator sequences, and the recombinant vector is then introduced to the cell, tissue or organ by transient transfection of plasmid DNA, by establishing permanent cell lines or in infection with retroviral expression vectors (Barton et al., Proc. Natl Acad. Sci USA 99, 14943-14945, 2002; Devroe et al., BMC Biotech. 2, p 15, 2002).

[0209] In high throughput primary assays e.g., to test inhibitors for their efficacy in reducing TXNIP expression, an *in vitro* cell-free system or cell-based system in which TXNIP activity or expression is monitored in the absence and presence of the inhibitory nucleic acid may be employed. Several vectors are known for this purpose, including, for example, the pSilencer series of vectors (pSilencer 2.0, pSilencer 2.1, pSilencer 3.0, pSilencer 3.1, pSilencer 1.0-U6) provided by Ambion.

[0210] Retroviral vectors are suitable for transiently transfecting nucleic acid inhibitors into isolated cells e.g., by calcium phosphate precipitation (Ketteler et al., Gene Ther 9, 477-487, 2002) in high throughput screens for inhibitor activity, or for the production of transducing supernatants (Ketteler et al., Gene Ther. 9, 477-487, 2002) for lower-throughput screening or validation of primary screen results.

[0211] Exemplary retroviral vectors include pBABE (Morgenstern et al., Nuc. Acids Res. 18, 3587-3596, 1990) and JZenNeo. The pBabe retroviral vector constructs transmit inserted genes at high titres and express them from the Mo MuLV Long Terminal Repeat (LTR). The pBabe vectors comprise one of four different dominantly-acting selectable markers, allowing the growth of infected mammalian cells in the presence of G418, hygromycin B, bleomycin/phleomycin or puromycin. The high titre ecotropic helper free packaging cell line, omega E, reduces the risk of generation of wild type Mo MuLV via homologous recombination events. Together, the pBabe vectors and omega E cell line provide high frequency gene transfer, and/or concomitant expression of TXNIP with one or more other genes (e.g., APS and/or insulin receptor β-subunit) in a single cell, with minimal risk of helper virus contamination.

[0212] For lower throughput primary screening of inhibitory nucleic acids, or for validation of inhibitory activity, adenoviral vectors pAdTrack and pAdTrack-CMV (He et al., Proc. Natl Acad. Sci USA 95, 2509-2514, 1998; pAdTrack-HP (Zhao et al., Gene 316, 137-141, 2003), an Ad5CMV-based vector e.g., Ad5CMV-GFP (Suoka et al., Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol. 23, 297-303, 2000), and pSilencer adeno 1.0-CMV (Ambion) are particularly suited. These vector provide delivery and expression in specific organs or tissues, in particular muscle tissue of a mouse model. The pAdTrack and pAdTrack-CMV vectors are particularly preferred for applications which require standardization for transfection or transduction efficiency e.g., injection of adenovirus into hindlimb muscles of transgenic mouse models. The pAdTrack vector is used for production of GFP-trackable viruses containing transgenes under the control of a chosen promoter. It contains the gene encoding enhanced GFP, a polylinker for insertion of exogenous transgenes surrounded by adenoviral sequences ("arms") that allow homologous recombination with pAdEasy-1. The left arm contains Ad5 nucleotides 34,931-35,935, which mediate homologous recombination with pAdEasy vectors in *E. coli,* plus inverted terminal repeat (ITR) and packaging signal sequences (nucleotides 1-480 of Ad5) required for viral production in mammalian cells. The right arm contains Ad5 nucleotides 3,534-5,790, which mediate homologous recombination with pAdEasy vectors. Artificially created *Pac*I sites surround both arms. The AdTrack plasmid also contains a kanamycin resistance gene from pZero 2.1 (Invitrogen) and the origin of replication from pBR322 (Life Technologies). The relatively low copy number of plasmids generated with this origin is essential for the stability of large constructs in *E. coli.* The pAdTrack-CMV vector is identical to pAdTrack except for the addition of a cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter and polyadenylation site (both from pEGFP-C1, Clontech). A polylinker is present between the CMV promoter and polyadenylation site.

[0213] As will be known to the skilled artisan, such adenoviral vectors are also suitable for transfection of cell lines.

[0214] A nucleic acid aptamer (adaptable oligomer) is a nucleic acid molecule that is capable of forming a secondary and/or tertiary structure that provides the ability to bind to a molecular target e.g., TXNIP mRNA. Suitable methods for producing and/or screening an aptamer library is described, for example, in Ellington and Szostak, Nature 346:818-22, 1990.

[0215] Generally, an aptamer is identified from a library of nucleic acids that comprise at least a random region are screened. For example, the library is screened to identify an aptamer that is capable of modulating angiogenic potential and/or activity and/or capable of modulating neovascularization potential and/or activity in isolated cells, or alternatively or in addition, capable of enhancing vascular network formation and/or development in an appropriate animal model.

[0216] An aptamer usually comprises at least one random region of nucleic acid, often flanked by a known sequence that may provide the annealing site for hybridization of a PCR primer for later amplification of the aptamer and/or may provide for conformational constraint, e.g., by forming a hairpin. The random sequence portion of the oligonucleotide can be of any length (however, is generally 30 to 50 nucleotides in length) and can comprise ribonucleotides and/or deoxyribonucleotides and can include modified or non-natural nucleotides or nucleotide analogs. Random oligonucleotides can be synthesized from phosphodiester-linked nucleotides using solid phase oligonucleotide synthesis techniques well known in the art and/or described herein. Typical syntheses carried out on automated DNA synthesis equipment yield 1015-1017 molecules.

Table 1. Exemplary target sequences for reducing human TXNIP expression by siRNA and/or shRNA knock-down, and sequences for production of siRNA and/or shRNA therefor

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Target sequence 1: AAACUAACCCCUCUUUUUCUC	8
Sense strand siRNA: CUAACCCCUCUUUUUCUCUU	9
Antisense strand siRNA:GAGAAAAAGAGGGGUUAGUUU	10
Target sequence 2: AACCCCUCUUUUUCUCCAAAG	11
Sense strand siRNA: CCCCUCUUUUUCUCCAAAGUU	12
Antisense strand siRNA: CUUUGGAGAAAAAGAGGGGUU	13
Target sequence 3: AAAGGAGUGCUUGUGGAGAUC	14
Sense strand siRNA: AGGAGUGCUUGUGGAGAUCUU	15
Antisense strand siRNA: GAUCUCCACAAGCACUCCUUU	16
Target sequence 4: AAUUGGGGGAAAGAAGGCUUU	17
Sense strand siRNA: UUGGGGGAAAGAAGGCUUUUU	18
Antisense strand siRNA: AAAGCCUUCUUUCCCCCAAUU	19
Target sequence 5: AAAGAAGGCUUUUUCUCUGAA	20
Sense strand siRNA: AGAAGGCUUUUUCUCUGAAUU	21
Antisense strand siRNA: UUCAGAGAAAAAGCCUUCUUU	22
Target sequence 6: AAGGCUUUUUCUCUGAAUUCG	23
Sense strand siRNA: GGCUUUUUCUCUGAAUUCGUU	24
Antisense strand siRNA: CGAAUUCAGAGAAAAAGCCUU	25
Target sequence 7: AAUUCGCUUAGUGUAACCAGC	26
Sense strand siRNA: UUCGCUUAGUGUAACCAGCUU	27
Antisense strand siRNA: GCUGGUUACACUAAGCGAAUU	28
Target sequence 8: AACCAGCGGCGUAUAUUUUUU	29
Sense strand siRNA: CCAGCGGCGUAUAUUUUUUUU	30
Antisense strand siRNA: AAAAAAUAUACGCCGCUGGUU	31
Target sequence 9: AACCUAGUAGUUAAUAUUCAU	32
Sense strand siRNA: CCUAGUAGUUAAUAUUCAUUU	33
Antisense strand siRNA: AUGAAUAUUAACUACUAGGUU	34
Target sequence 10: AAUAUUCAUUUGUUUAAAUCU	35

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Sense strand siRNA: UAUUCAUUUGUUUAAAUCUUU	36
Antisense strand siRNA: AGAUUUAAACAAAUGAAUAUU	37
Target sequence 11: AAAUCUUAUUUUAUUUUUAAG	38
Sense strand siRNA: AUCUUAUUUUAUUUUUAAGUU	39
Antisense strand siRNA: CUUAAAAAUAAAAUAAGAUUU	40
Target sequence 12: AAGCUCAAACUGCWAAGAAU	41
Sense strand siRNA: GCUCAAACUGCUUAAGAAUUU	42
Antisense strand siRNA: AUUCUUAAGCAGUUUGAGCUU	43
Target sequence 13: AAACUGCUUAAGAAUACCUUA	44
Sense strand siRNA: ACUGCUUAAGAAUACCUUAUU	45
Antisense strand siRNA: UAAGGUAUUCUUAAGCAGUUU	46
Target sequence 14: AAGAAUACCUUAAUUCCUUAA	47
Sense strand siRNA: GAAUACCUUAAUUCCUUAAUU	48
Antisense strand siRNA: UUAAGGAAUUAAGGUAUUCUU	49
Target sequence 15: AAUACCUUAAUUCCUUAAAGU	50
Sense strand siRNA: UACCUUAAUUCCUUAAAGUUU	51
Antisense strand siRNA: ACUUUAAGGAAUUAAGGUAUU	52
Target sequence 16: AAUUCCUUAAAGUGAAAUAAU	53
Sense strand siRNA: UUCCUUAAAGUGAAAUAAUUU	54
Antisense strand siRNA: AUUAUUUCACUUUAAGGAAUU	55
Target sequence 17: AAAGUGAAAUAAUUUUUUGCA	56
Sense strand siRNA: AGUGAAAUAAUUUUUUGCAUU	57
Antisense strand siRNA: UGCAAAAAAUUAUUUCACUUU	58
Target sequence 18: AAAUAAUUUUUUGCAAAGGGG	59
Sense strand siRNA: AUAAUUUUUUGCAAAGGGGUU	60
Antisense strand siRNA: CCCCUUUGCAAAAAAUUAUUU	61
Target sequence 19: AAUUUUUUGCAAAGGGGUUUC	62
Sense strand siRNA: UUUUUUGCAAAGGGGUUUCUU	63
Antisense strand siRNA: GAAACCCCUUUGCAAAAAAUU	64
Target sequence 20: AAAGGGGUWCCUCGAUWGG	65

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Sense strand siRNA: AGGGGUUUCCUCGAUUUGGUU	66
Antisense strand siRNA: CCAAAUCGAGGAAACCCCUUU	67
Target sequence 21: AACCAACUCAGWCCAUCAUG	68
Sense strand siRNA: CCAACUCAGUUCCAUCAUGUU	69
Antisense strand siRNA: CAUGAUGGAACUGAGUUGGUU	70
Target sequence 22: AACUCAGUUCCAUCAUGGUGA	71
Sense strand siRNA: CUCAGUUCCAUCAUGGUGAUU	72
Antisense strand siRNA: UCACCAUGAUGGAACUGAGUU	73
Target sequence 23: AAGAAGAUCAAGUCUUUUGAG	74
Sense strand siRNA: GAAGAUCAAGUCUUUUGAGUU	75
Antisense strand siRNA: CUCAAAAGACUUGAUCUUCUU	76
Target sequence 24: AAGAUCAAGUCUUUUGAGGUG	77
Sense strand siRNA: GAUCAAGUCUUUUGAGGUGUU	78
Antisense strand siRNA: CACCUCAAAAGACUUGAUCUU	79
Target sequence 25: AAGUCUUUUGAGGUGGUCUUU	80
Sense strand siRNA: GUCUUUUGAGGUGGUCUUUUU	81
Antisense strand siRNA: AAAGACCACCUCAAAAGACUU	82
Target sequence 26: AAGGUGUACGGCAGUGGCGAG	83
Sense strand siRNA: GGUGUACGGCAGUGGCGAGUU	84
Antisense strand siRNA: CUCGCCACUGCCGUACACCUU	85
Target sequence 27: AAGGUGGCUGGCCGGGUGAUA	86
Sense strand siRNA: GGUGGCUGGCCGGGUGAUAUU	87
Antisense strand siRNA: UAUCACCCGGCCAGCCACCUU	88
Target sequence 28: AAGUUACUCGUGUCAAAGCCG	89
Sense strand siRNA: GUUACUCGUGUCAAAGCCGUU	90
Antisense strand siRNA: CGGCUUUGACACGAGUAACUU	91

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Target sequence 29: AAAGCCGUUAGGAUCCUGGCU	92
Sense strand siRNA: AGCCGUUAGGAUCCUGGCUUU	93
Antisense strand siRNA: AGCCAGGAUCCUAACGGCUUU	94
Target sequence 30: AAAGUGCUUUGGAUGCAGGGA	95
Sense strand siRNA: AGUGCUUUGGAUGCAGGGAUU	96
Antisense strand siRNA: UCCCUGCAUCCAAAGCACUUU	97
Target sequence 31: AAACAGACUUCGGAGUACCUG	98
Sense strand siRNA: ACAGACUUCGGAGUACCUGUU	99
Antisense strand siRNA: CAGGUACUCCGAAGUCUGUUU	100
Target sequence 32: AAGACACGCUUCUUCUGGAAG	101
Sense strand siRNA: GACACGCUUCUUCUGGAAGUU	102
Antisense strand siRNA: CUUCCAGAAGAAGCGUGUCUU	103
Target sequence 33: AAGACCAGCCAACAGGUGAGA	104
Sense strand siRNA: GACCAGCCAACAGGUGAGAUU	105
Antisense strand siRNA: UCUCACCUGUUGGCUGGUCUU	106
Target sequence 34: AACAGGUGAGAAUGAGAUGGU	107
Sense strand siRNA: CAGGUGAGAAUGAGAUGGUUU	108
Antisense strand siRNA: ACCAUCUCAUUCUCACCUGUU	109
Target sequence 35: AAUGAGAUGGUGAUCAUGAGA	110
Sense strand siRNA: UGAGAUGGUGAUCAUGAGAUU	111
Antisense strand siRNA: UCUCAUGAUCACCAUCUCAUU	112
Target sequence 36: AAACAAAUAUGAGUACAAGUU	113
Sense strand siRNA: ACAAAUAUGAGUACAAGUUUU	114
Antisense strand siRNA: AACUUGUACUCAUAUUUGUUU	115
Target sequence 37: AAAUAUGAGUACAAGUUCGGC	116
Sense strand siRNA: AUAUGAGUACAAGUUCGGCUU	117
Antisense strand siRNA: GCCGAACUUGUACUCAUAUUU	118
Target sequence 38: AAGUUCGGCUUUGAGCUUCCU	119
Sense strand siRNA: GUUCGGCUUUGAGCUUCCUUU	120

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Antisense strand siRNA: AGGAAGCUCAAAGCCGAACUU	121
Target sequence 39: AAUAUGGGUGUGUAGACUACU	122
Sense strand siRNA: UAUGGGUGUGUAGACUACUUU	123
Antisense strand siRNA: AGUAGUCUACACACCCAUAUU	124
Target sequence 40: AAGGCUUUUCUUGACCGCCCG	125
Sense strand siRNA: GGCUUUUCUUGACCGCCCGUU	156
Antisense strand siRNA: CGGGCGGUCAAGAAAAGCCUU	127
Target sequence 41: AAACUUUGAAGUAGUGGAUCU	128
Sense strand siRNA: ACWUGAAGUAGUGGAUCUUU	129
Antisense strand siRNA: AGAUCCACUACUUCAAAGUUU	130
Target sequence 42: AAGUAGUGGAUCUGGUGGAUG	131
Sense strand siRNA: GUAGUGGAUCUGGUGGAUGUU	132
Antisense strand siRNA: CAUCCACCAGAUCCACUACUU	133
Target sequence 43: AAUACCCCUGAUUUAAUGGCA	134
Sense strand siRNA: UACCCCUGAUUUAAUGGCAUU	135
Antisense strand siRNA: UGCCAUUAAAUCAGGGGUAUU	136
Target sequence 44: AAUGGCACCUGUGUCUGCUAA	137
Sense strand siRNA: UGGCACCUGUGUCUGCUAAUU	138
Antisense strand siRNA: UUAGCAGACACAGGUGCCAUU	139
Target sequence 45: AAGAAAGUUUCCUGCAUGUUC	140
Sense strand siRNA: GAAAGUUUCCUGCAUGUUCUU	141
Antisense strand siRNA: GAACAUGCAGGAAACUUUCUU	142
Target sequence 46: AAAGUUUCCUGCAUGUUCAUU	143
Sense strand siRNA: AGUUUCCUGCAUGUUCAUUUU	144
Antisense strand siRNA: AAUGAACAUGCAGGAAACUUU	145
Target sequence 47: AAGGAUUCUGUGAAGGUGAUG	146
Sense strand siRNA: GGAUUCUGUGAAGGUGAUGUU	147

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Antisense strand siRNA: CAUCACCUUCACAGAAUCCUU	148
Target sequence 48: AAGGUGAUGAGAUUUCCAUCC	149
Sense strand siRNA: GGUGAUGAGAUUUCCAUCCUU	150
Antisense strand siRNA: GGAUGGAAAUCUCAUCACCUU	151
Target sequence 49: AAUACAUGUUCCCGAAUUGUG	152
Sense strand siRNA: UACAUGUUCCCGAAUUGUGUU	153
Antisense strand siRNA: CACAAUUCGGGAACAUGUAUU	154
Target sequence 50: AAUUGUGGUCCCCAAAGCUGC	155
Sense strand siRNA: UUGUGGUCCCCAAAGCUGCUU	156
Antisense strand siRNA: GCAGCUUUGGGGACCACAAUU	157
Target sequence 51: AAAGCUGCCAUUGUGGCCCGC	158
Sense strand siRNA: AGCUGCCAUUGUGGCCCGCUU	159
Antisense strand siRNA: GCGGGCCACAAUGGCAGCUUU	160
Target sequence 52: AAUGGCCAGACCAAGGUGCUG	161
Sense strand siRNA: UGGCCAGACCAAGGUGCUGUU	162
Antisense strand siRNA: CAGCACCUUGGUCUGGCCAUU	163
Target sequence 53: AAGGUGCUGACUCAGAAGUUG	164
Sense strand siRNA: GGUGCUGACUCAGAAGUUGUU	165
Antisense strand siRNA: CAACUUCUGAGUCAGCACCUU	166
Target sequence 54: AAGUUGUCAUCAGUCAGAGGC	167
Sense strand siRNA: GUUGUCAUCAGUCAGAGGCUU	168
Antisense strand siRNA: GCCUCUGACUGAUGACAACUU	169
Target sequence 55: AAUCAUAUUAUCUCAGGGACA	170
Sense strand siRNA: UCAUAUUAUCUCAGGGACAUU	171
Antisense strand siRNA: UGUCCCUGAGAUAAUAUGAUU	172
Target sequence 56: AAGAGCCUUCGGGUUCAGAAG	173
Sense strand siRNA: GAGCCUUCGGGUUCAGAAGUU	174

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Antisense strand siRNA: CUUCUGAACCCGAAGGCUCUU	175
Target sequence 57: AAGAUCAGGCCUUCUAUCCUG	176
Sense strand siRNA: GAUCAGGCCUUCUAUCCUGUU	177
Antisense strand siRNA: CAGGAUAGAAGGCCUGAUCUU	178
Target sequence 58: AACAUCCUUCGAGUUGAAUAU	179
Sense strand siRNA: CAUCCUUCGAGUUGAAUAUUU	180
Antisense strand siRNA: AUAUUCAACUCGAAGGAUGUU	181
Target sequence 59: AAUAUUCCUUACUGAUCUAUG	182
Sense strand siRNA: UAUUCCUUACUGAUCUAUGUU	183
Antisense strand siRNA: CAUAGAUCAGUAAGGAAUAUU	184
Target sequence 60: AAGAAGGUCAUCCUUGACCUG	185
Sense strand siRNA: GAAGGUCAUCCUUGACCUGUU	186
Antisense strand siRNA: CAGGUCAAGGAUGACCUUCUU	187
Target sequence 61: AAGGUCAUCCUUGACCUGCCC	188
Sense strand siRNA: GGUCAUCCUUGACCUGCCCUU	189
Antisense strand siRNA: GGGCAGGUCAAGGAUGACCUU	190
Target sequence 62: AAUUGGCAGCAGAUCAGGUCU	191
Sense strand siRNA: UUGGCAGCAGAUCAGGUCUUU	192
Antisense strand siRNA: AGACCUGAUCUGCUGCCAAUU	193
Target sequence 63: AAGCAGCAGAACAUCCAGCAU	194
Sense strand siRNA: GCAGCAGAACAUCCAGCAUUU	195
Antisense strand siRNA: AUGCUGGAUGUUCUGCUGCUU	196
Target sequence 64: AACAUCCAGCAUGGCCAGCCG	197
Sense strand siRNA: CAUCCAGCAUGGCCAGCCGUU	198
Antisense strand siRNA: CGGCUGGCCAUGCUGGAUGUU	199
Target sequence 65: AACCAGCUCUGAGAUGAGUUG	200
Sense strand siRNA: CCAGCUCUGAGAUGAGUUGUU	201
Antisense strand siRNA: CAACUCAUCUCAGAGCUGGUU	202

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Target sequence 66: AACAUCCCUGAUACCCCAGAA	203
Sense strand siRNA: CAUCCCUGAUACCCCAGAAUU	204
Antisense strand siRNA: UUCUGGGGUAUCAGGGAUGUU	205
Target sequence 67: AAGCUCCUCCCUGCUAUAUGG	206
Sense strand siRNA: GCUCCUCCCUGCUAUAUGGUU	207
Antisense strand siRNA: CCAUAUAGCAGGGAGGAGCUU	208
Target sequence 68: AAGAUCACCGAUUGGAGAGCC	209
Sense strand siRNA: GAUCACCGAUUGGAGAGCCUU	210
Antisense strand siRNA: GGCUCUCCAAUCGGUGAUCUU	211
Target sequence 69: AACCACUCCUCUGCUAGAUGA	212
Sense strand siRNA: CCACUCCUCUGCUAGAUGAUU	213
Antisense strand siRNA: UCAUCUAGCAGAGGAGUGGUU	214
Target sequence 70: AAGACAGCCCUAUCUUUAUGU	215
Sense strand siRNA: GACAGCCCUAUCUUUAUGUUU	216
Antisense strand siRNA: ACAUAAAGAUAGGGCUGUCUU	217
Target sequence 71: AAGUUCAUGCCACCACCGACU	218
Sense strand siRNA: GUUCAUGCCACCACCGACUUU	219
Antisense strand siRNA: AGUCGGUGGUGGCAUGAACUU	220
Target sequence 72: AACAACAAUGUGCAGUGAGCA	221
Sense strand siRNA: CAACAAUGUGCAGUGAGCAUU	222
Antisense strand siRNA: UGCUCACUGCACAUUGUUGUU	223
Target sequence 73: AACAAUGUGCAGUGAGCAUGU	224
Sense strand siRNA: CAAUGUGCAGUGAGCAUGUUU	225
Antisense strand siRNA: ACAUGCUCACUGCACAUUGUU	226
Target sequence 74: AAUGUGCAGUGAGCAUGUGGA	227
Sense strand siRNA: UGUGCAGUGAGCAUGUGGAUU	228
Antisense strand siRNA: UCCACAUGCUCACUGCACAUU	229
Target sequence 75: AAGAAGCAGCUUUACCUACUU	230
Sense strand siRNA: GAAGCAGCUUUACCUACUUUU	231
Antisense strand siRNA: AAGUAGGUAAAGCUGCUUCUU	232

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Target sequence 76: AAGCAGCUUUACCUACUUGUU	233
Sense strand siRNA: GCAGCUUUACCUACUUGUUUU	234
Antisense strand siRNA: AACAAGUAGGUAAAGCUGCUU	235
Target sequence 77: AACAGUCUCUGCAAUGGAGUG	236
Sense strand siRNA: CAGUCUCUGCAAUGGAGUGUU	237
Antisense strand siRNA: CACUCCAUUGCAGAGACUGUU	238
Target sequence 78: AAUGGAGUGUGGGUCCACCUU	239
Sense strand siRNA: UGGAGUGUGGGUCCACCUUUU	240
Antisense strand siRNA: AAGGUGGACCCACACUCCAUU	241
Target sequence 79: AAUGUAGGAGGUGGUCAGCAG	242
Sense strand siRNA: UGUAGGAGGUGGUCAGCAGUU	243
Antisense strand siRNA: CUGCUGACCACCUCCUACAUU	244
Target sequence 80: AAUCUCCUGGGCCUUAAAGGA	245
Sense strand siRNA: UCUCCUGGGCCUUAAAGGAUU	246
Antisense strand siRNA: UCCUUUAAGGCCCAGGAGAUU	247
Target sequence 81: AAAGGAUGCGGACUCAUCCUC	248
Sense strand siRNA: AGGAUGCGGACUCAUCCUCUU	249
Antisense strand siRNA: GAGGAUGAGUCCGCAUCCUUU	250
Target sequence 82: AAACUCAGGCCCAUCCAUUUU	251
Sense strand siRNA: ACUCAGGCCCAUCCAUUUUUU	252
Antisense strand siRNA: AAAAUGGAUGGGCCUGAGUUU	253
Target sequence 83: AAUUGAGGCCUUUUCGAUAGU	254
Sense strand siRNA: UUGAGGCCUUUUCGAUAGUUU	255
Antisense strand siRNA: ACUAUCGAAAAGGCCUCAAUU	256
Target sequence 84: AAAUGGCCUCCUGGCGUAAGC	257
Sense strand siRNA: AUGGCCUCCUGGCGUAAGCUU	258
Antisense strand siRNA: GCUUACGCCAGGAGGCCAUUU	259

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Target sequence 85: AAGCUUUUCAAGGUUUUUUGG	260
Sense strand siRNA: GCUUUUCAAGGUUUUUUGGUU	261
Antisense strand siRNA: CCAAAAAACCUUGAAAAGCUU	262
Target sequence 86: AAGGUUUUUUGGAGGCUUUUU	263
Sense strand siRNA: GGUWUWGGAGGCUUUUUUU	264
Antisense strand siRNA: AAAAAGCCUCCAAAAAACCUU	265
Target sequence 87: AAAWGUGAUAGGAACWUGG	266
Sense strand siRNA: AUUGUGAUAGGAACUUUGGUU	267
Antisense strand siRNA: CCAAAGUUCCUAUCACAAUUU	268
Target sequence 88: AACUUUGGACCUUGAACUUAU	269
Sense strand siRNA: CUUUGGACCUUGAACUUAUUU	270
Antisense strand siRNA: AUAAGUUCAAGGUCCAAAGUU	271
Target sequence 89: AACUUAUGUAUCAUGUGGAGA	272
Sense strand siRNA: CUUAUGUAUCAUGUGGAGAUU	273
Antisense strand siRNA: UCUCCACAUGAUACAUAAGUU	274
Target sequence 90: AAGAGCCAAUUUAACAAACUA	275
Sense strand siRNA: GAGCCAAUUUAACAAACUAUU	276
Antisense strand siRNA: UAGUUUGUUAAAUUGGCUCUU	277
Target sequence 91: AAUWAACAAACUAGGAAGAU	278
Sense strand siRNA: UUUAACAAACUAGGAAGAUUU	279
Antisense strand siRNA: AUCUUCCUAGWUGWAAAUU	280
Target sequence 92: AAUCAGUGUUUCCCCUUUGUG	281
Sense strand siRNA: UCAGUGUUUCCCCUUUGUGUU	282
Antisense strand siRNA: CACAAAGGGGAAACACUGAUU	283
Target sequence 93: AAACCUUCUAGAGCUGAUUUG	284
Sense strand siRNA: ACCUUCUAGAGCUGAUUUGUU	285
Antisense strand siRNA: CAAAUCAGCUCUAGAAGGUUU	286
Target sequence 94: AAUGGAGAGAGCUUUCCCUGU	287
Sense strand siRNA: UGGAGAGAGCUUUCCCUGUUU	288

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Antisense strand siRNA: ACAGGGAAAGCUCUCUCCAUU	289
Target sequence 95: AAGGAAGCUAGCUGCUCUACG	290
Sense strand siRNA: GGAAGCUAGCUGCUCUACGUU	291
Antisense strand siRNA: CGUAGAGCAGCUAGCUUCCUU	292
Target sequence 96: AAGCUAGCUGCUCUACGGUCA	293
Sense strand siRNA: GCUAGCUGCUCUACGGUCAUU	294
Antisense strand siRNA: UGACCGUAGAGCAGCUAGCUU	295
Target sequence 97: AAGAGUAUACUUUAACCUGGC	296
Sense strand siRNA: GAGUAUACUUUAACCUGGCUU	297
Antisense strand siRNA: GCCAGGUUAAAGUAUACUCUU	298
Target sequence 98: AACCUGGCUUUUAAAGCAGUA	299
Sense strand siRNA: CCUGGCUUUUAAAGCAGUAUU	300
Antisense strand siRNA: UACUGCUUUAAAAGCCAGGUU	301
Target sequence 99: AAAGCAGUAGUAACUGCCCCA	302
Sense strand siRNA: AGCAGUAGUAACUGCCCCAUU	303
Antisense strand siRNA: UGGGGCAGUUACUACUGCUUU	304
Target sequence 100: AACUGCCCCACCAAAGGUCUU	305
Sense strand siRNA: CUGCCCCACCAAAGGUCUUUU	306
Antisense strand siRNA: AAGACCUUUGGUGGGGCAGUU	307
Target sequence 101: AAGCCAUUUUUGGAGCCUAUU	308
Sense strand siRNA: GCCAUUUUUGGAGCCUAUUUU	309
Antisense strand siRNA: AAUAGGCUCCAAAAAUGGCUU	310
Target sequence 102: AAAUAUUUUCAUAUGGGAGGA	311
Sense strand siRNA: AUAUUUUCAUAUGGGAGGAUU	312
Antisense strand siRNA: UCCUCCCAUAUGAAAAUAUUU	313
Target sequence 103: AAGUCCUUGGAAUUGAUUCUA	314
Sense strand siRNA: GUCCUUGGAAUUGAUUCUAUU	315

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Antisense strand siRNA: UAGAAUCAAWCCAAGGACUU	316
Target sequence 104: AAUUGAUUCUAAGGUGAUGUU	317
Sense strand siRNA: UUGAUUCUAAGGUGAUGUUUU	318
Antisense strand siRNA: AACAUCACCUUAGAAUCAAUU	319
Target sequence 105: AAGGUGAUGUUCUUAGCACUU	320
Sense strand siRNA: GGUGAUGUUCUUAGCACUUUU	321
Antisense strand siRNA: AAGUGCUAAGAACAUCACCUU	322
Target sequence 106: AAUUCCUGUCAAAUUUUUUGU	323
Sense strand siRNA: UUCCUGUCAAAUUUUUUGUUU	324
Antisense strand siRNA: ACAAAAAAUUUGACAGGAAUU	325
Target sequence 107: AAAUUUUUUGUUCUCCCCUUC	326
Sense strand siRNA: AUUUUUUGUUCUCCCCUUCUU	327
Antisense strand siRNA: GAAGGGGAGAACAAAAAAUUU	328
Target sequence 108: AAAUGUAAGCUGAAACUGGUC	329
Sense strand siRNA: AUGUAAGCUGAAACUGGUCUU	330
Antisense strand siRNA: GACCAGUUUCAGCUUACAUUU	331
Target sequence 109: AAGCUGAAACUGGUCUACUGU	332
Sense strand siRNA: GCUGAAACUGGUCUACUGUUU	333
Antisense strand siRNA: ACAGUAGACCAGUUUCAGCUU	334
Target sequence 110: AAACUGGUCUACUGUGUCUCU	335
Sense strand siRNA: ACUGGUCUACUGUGUCUCUUU	336
Antisense strand siRNA: AGAGACACAGUAGACCAGUUU	337
Target sequence 111: AAUUUUACUACUUUUGAGAUU	338
Sense strand siRNA: UUUUACUACUUUUGAGAUUUU	339

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Antisense strand siRNA: AAUCUCAAAAGUAGUAAAAUU	340
Target sequence 112: AAUGUACAGAAUUAUAUAAUU	341
Sense strand siRNA: UGUACAGAAUUAUAUAAUUUU	342
Antisense strand siRNA: AAUUAUAUAAUUCUGUACAUU	343
Target sequence 113: AAUUAUAUAAUUCUAACGCUU	344
Sense strand siRNA: UUAUAUAAUUCUAACGCUUUU	345
Antisense strand siRNA: AAGCGUUAGAAUUAUAUAAUU	346
Target sequence 114: AAUUCUAACGCUUAAAUCAUG	347
Sense strand siRNA: UUCUAACGCUUAAAUCAUGUU	348
Antisense strand siRNA: CAUGAUUUAAGCGUUAGAAUU	349
Target sequence 115: AACGCUUAAAUCAUGUGAAAG	350
Sense strand siRNA: CGCUUAAAUCAUGUGAAAGUU	351
Antisense strand siRNA: CUUUCACAUGAUUUAAGCGUU	352
Target sequence 116: AAAUCAUGUGAAAGGGUUGCU	353
Sense strand siRNA: AUCAUGUGAAAGGGUUGCUUU	354
Antisense strand siRNA: AGCAACCCUUUCACAUGAUUU	355
Target sequence 117: AAAGGGUUGCUGCUGUCAGCC	356
Sense strand siRNA: AGGGUUGCUGCUGUCAGCCUU	357
Antisense strand siRNA: GGCUGACAGCAGCAACCCUUU	358
Target sequence 118: AAACCCAAGGAGGAACUCUUG	359
Sense strand siRNA: ACCCAAGGAGGAACUCUUGUU	360
Antisense strand siRNA: CAAGAGUUCCUCCUUGGGUUU	361
Target sequence 119: AAGGAGGAACUCUUGAUCAAG	362
Sense strand siRNA: GGAGGAACUCUUGAUCAAGUU	363
Antisense strand siRNA: CUUGAUCAAGAGUUCCUCCUU	364

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Target sequence 120: AACUCUUGAUCAAGAUGCCGA	365
Sense strand siRNA: CUCUUGAUCAAGAUGCCGAUU	366
Antisense strand siRNA: UCGGCAUCUUGAUCAAGAGUU	367
Target sequence 121: AAGAUGCCGAACCCUGUGUUC	368
Sense strand siRNA: GAUGCCGAACCCUGUGUUCUU	369
Antisense strand siRNA: GAACACAGGGUUCGGCAUCUU	370
Target sequence 122: AACCCUGUGUUCAGAACCUCC	371
Sense strand siRNA: CCCUGUGUUCAGAACCUCCUU	372
Antisense strand siRNA: GGAGGUUCUGAACACAGGGUU	373
Target sequence 123: AACCUCCAAAUACUGCCAUGA	374
Sense strand siRNA: CCUCCAAAUACUGCCAUGAUU	375
Antisense strand siRNA: UCAUGGCAGUAUUUGGAGGUU	376
Target sequence 124: AAAUACUGCCAUGAGAAACUA	377
Sense strand siRNA: AUACUGCCAUGAGAAACUAUU	378
Antisense strand siRNA: UAGUUUCUCAUGGCAGUAUUU	379
Target sequence 125: AAACUAGAGGGCAGGUCUUCA	380
Sense strand siRNA: ACUAGAGGGCAGGUCUUCAUU	381
Antisense strand siRNA: UGAAGACCUGCCCUCUAGUUU	382
Target sequence 126: AAGCCCUUUGAACCCCCUUCC	383
Sense strand siRNA: GCCCUUUGAACCCCCUUCCUU	384
Antisense strand siRNA: GGAAGGGGGUUCAAAGGGCUU	385
Target sequence 127: AACCCCCUUCCUGCCCUGUGU	386
Sense strand siRNA: CCCCCUUCCUGCCCUGUGUUU	387
Antisense strand siRNA: ACACAGGGCAGGAAGGGGGUU	388
Target sequence 128: AAAGUGUGGGCUGAAGAUGGU	389

(continued)

Sequence Description	SEQ ID NO:
Sense strand siRNA: AGUGUGGGCUGAAGAUGGUUU	390
Antisense strand siRNA: ACCAUCUUCAGCCCACACUUU	391
Target sequence 129: AAGAUGGUUGGUUUCAUGUUU	392
Sense strand siRNA: GAUGGUUGGUUUCAUGUUUUU	393
Antisense strand siRNA: AAACAUGAAACCAACCAUCUU	394
Target sequence 130: AAAGACUAUAUUUUGUACUUA	395
Sense strand siRNA: AGACUAUAUUUUGUACUUAUU	396
Antisense strand siRNA: UAAGUACAAAAUAUAGUCUUU	397
Target sequence 131: AACCAGAUAUAUUUUUACCCC	398
Sense strand siRNA: CCAGAUAUAUUUUUACCCCUU	399
Antisense strand siRNA: GGGGUAAAAAUAUAUCUGGUU	400
Target sequence 132: AAUAAAGUUUUUUUAAUGGAA	401
Sense strand siRNA: UAAAGUUUUUUUAAUGGAAUU	402
Antisense strand siRNA: UUCCAUUAAAAAAACUUUAUU	403

[0217] Due to the large number of aptamers that may be screened, a screening assay described herein may be performed using arrays of aptamers, and those arrays capable of modifying a phenotype of the knockout of the invention rescreened to determine the specific aptamer of interest.

Small molecules

[0218] The present invention additionally contemplates small molecules that are capable of entering a cell to thereby alleviate the vascular complications of diabetes or hyperglycemia e.g., to modulate angiogenic potential and/or activity and/or neovascularization potential and/or activity, or alternatively or in addition, capable of enhancing vascular network formation and/or development e.g., in an appropriate animal model.

[0219] Exemplary small molecule regulators of TXNIP include organic or inorganic compounds that are not a nucleic acids, proteins, or peptides. The present invention contemplates the use of any small molecule(s) or small molecule library.

[0220] An example of a suitable small molecule library is described, for example, in USSN 6,168,192. The method described is for producing a multidimensional chemical library that comprises converting a set of at least two different allylic carbonyl monomers to form monomer derivatives by converting the allyl group to another group and covalently linking at least two of the produced monomers to form oligomers.

[0221] In an alternative method, McMillan et al., (Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 97: 1506-1511, 2000) describes the production of an encoded chemical library (ECLiPS method) based on a pyrimidine-imidazole core prepared on polyethylene glycol-grafted polystyrene support. Compounds are attached to resin by a photolabile O-nitrobenzyl amide linker. The first synthetic step introduced primary amines. After a pool and split step, the amines are acylated with fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc)-protected amino acids. A second pool and split step is performed, followed by Fmoc deprotection and subsequent hetero-arylation of the resulting free amines by electrophilic substitution with a set of nine substituted pyrimidines. The library produced comprised 8,649 compounds.

[0222] Additional small molecule libraries include, for example, libraries comprising statine esters (USSN 6,255,120), moeomycin analogs (USSN 6,207,820), fused 2, 4-pyrimidinediones (USSN 6,025,371), dihydrobenzopyran based molecules (USSN 6,017,768), 1,4-benzodiazepin-2,5-dione based compounds (USSN 5,962,337), benzofuran derivatives (USSN 5,919,955), indole derivatives (USSN 5,856,496), products of polyketides (USSN 5,712,146), morpholino compounds (USSN 5,698,685) or sulphonamide compounds (USSN 5,618,825).

[0223] Compounds can be screened using high throughput screening techniques, such as, for example, sequential high throughput screening (SHTS). SHTS is an iterative process of screening a sample of compounds for activity, analyzing the results, and selecting a new set of compounds for screening, based on compounds identified in one or more previous screens. Selection of compounds is driven by finding structure activity relationships (SARs) within the screened compounds and using those relationships to drive further selection.

[0224] Recursive partitioning (RP) is a statistical methodology that can be used in conjunction with high-throughput screening techniques, such as, SHTS, by identifying relationships between specific chemical structural features of the molecules and biological activity. The premise of this method is that the biological activity of a compound is a consequence of its molecular structure. Accordingly, it is useful to identify those aspects of molecular structure that are relevant to a particular biological activity. By gaining a better understanding of the mechanism by which the compound acts, additional compounds for screening can more accurately be selected. Suitable RP methods are described, for example in Hawkins, D. M. and Kass, G. V., (In: Automatic Interaction Detection. In Topics in Applied Multivariate Analysis; Hawkins, D. H., Ed.; 1982, Cambridge University Press, pp. 269-302).

[0225] Quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR) is also useful for determining a feature or features of a compound required for or useful for a desired biological activity. QSAR models are determined using sets of compounds whose molecular structure and biological activity are known, a training set. QSAR approaches are either linear or nonlinear. The linear approach assumes that the activity varies linearly with the level of whatever features affect it, and that there are no interactions among the different features.

[0226] Nonlinear QSAR approaches account for the fact that activity can result from threshold effects; a feature must be present for at least some threshold level for activity to occur. Furthermore, as interactions between features are observed in many QSAR settings, the utility of one feature depends upon the presence of another. For example, activity may require the simultaneous presence of two features.

[0227] In one example, the small molecule is selected from one or a plurality of compounds that regulate TXNIP e.g., one or more of resveratrol, diazoxide, verapamil, exenatide, nitric oxide, triethylene glycol dimethacrylate, Boc5 and SP4.

[0228] In another example, the present invention provides for the use of one or a plurality of compounds that regulate TXNIP e.g., one or more of resveratrol, diazoxide, verapamil, exenatide, nitric oxide, triethylene glycol dimethacrylate, Boc5 and SP4 in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes mellitus or in the treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, or to other wise promote vascular repair in a subject.

[0229] In a particular example, one or a plurality of compounds that regulate TXNIP e.g., one or more of resveratrol, diazoxide, verapamil, exenatide, nitric oxide, triethylene glycol dimethacrylate, Boc5 and SP4 is employed to promote vascular repair in a subject, wherein the compound(s) is/are administered to a subject in need thereof for a time and under conditions sufficient to promote vascular repair e.g., by enhancing mobilization of cells that participate in vascular repair and/or enhancing angiogenic processes or neovascularisation processes. In one example, a compound is formulated for administration by the intramuscular route e.g., once or twice daily.

[0230] In another example, one or a plurality of compounds that regulate TXNIP e.g., one or more of resveratrol, diazoxide, verapamil, exenatide, nitric oxide, triethylene glycol dimethacrylate, Boc5 and SP4 is formulated for administration by the subcutaneous route e.g., once or twice daily.

[0231] In another example, one or a plurality of compounds that regulate TXNIP e.g., one or more of resveratrol, diazoxide, verapamil, exenatide, nitric oxide, triethylene glycol dimethacrylate, Boc5 and SP4 is formulated for oral administration e.g., once or twice daily.

[0232] In another example, the present invention provides for the use of a non-peptidic GLP-1 receptor agonist e.g., compound Boc5 or SP4 (Chen et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 104, 943-948, 2007) in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes mellitus or in the treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, or to other wise promote vascular repair in a subject.

[0233] In a particular example, a non-peptidic GLP-1 receptor agonist e.g., Boc5 and/or SP4 is employed to promote vascular repair in a subject, wherein the compound(s) is/are administered to a subject in need thereof for a time and under conditions sufficient to promote vascular repair e.g., by enhancing mobilization of cells that participate in vascular repair and/or enhancing angiogenic processes or neovascularisation processes. In one example, a compound is formulated for administration by the intramuscular route e.g., once or twice daily.

[0234] In another example, a compound is formulated for administration by the subcutaneous route e.g., once or twice daily. In another example, a compound is formulated for oral administration e.g., once or twice daily.

Cell-based modulators

[0235] The present invention also encompasses a composition comprising a cell, e.g., a stem cell or EPC comprising and/or expressing a modulator of TRX and/or modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level or otherwise capable of enhancing vascular repair or preventing or reducing vascular complication(s) or degeneration.

[0236] In one example, the cell is an endothelial cell e.g., OEC, or an EPC. Such a cell may be isolated from an autologous subject or allogeneic of xenogeneic subject to the subject being treated. Autologous cells have the advantage of being less prone to rejection compared to other allogenic (or xenogeneic) cells. Also, the use of autologous cells avoids any issue of "doping" (e.g., with "foreign" DNA).

[0237] EPCs may be isolated from a healthy subject i.e., they are normal EPCs having proliferative ability with respect to vascular formation. It will be appreciated that some of the cells may be saved for use at a later date, and typically such cells are frozen under conditions that retains their viability. It will be appreciated that the cells may be obtained and enriched (expanded if necessary) before vascular complications arise or are apparent in a subject, and kept for immediate administration when necessary.

[0238] Alternatively, an EPC is isolated from a subject in need of treatment, and transformed, transfected or transduced with a nucleic acid capable of expressing a peptide or polypeptide modulator of TRX and/or TXNIP. Methods for isolating and/or administering EPCs will be apparent to the skilled artisan and/or described herein.

[0239] For example, a natural source of EPCs includes bone marrow (e.g., with and without previous bleeding), peripheral blood (e.g., with and without enhancement from marrow), and peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Other sources are not to be excluded.

[0240] EPCs may be isolated from such a source by any suitable method, typically involving cell fractionation and concentration. Suitable methods include Ficoll-Paque methodology or concentration of EPCs using antibodies directed to EPC markers which are immobilized, for example in an affinity chromatography column or to a substratum in a "panning" scheme.

[0241] In one example, a cell is isolated from a subject, and is transfected with an expression vector or expression construct comprising a nucleic acid encoding an inhibitor of TXNIP expression operably linked to a promoter active in said cell. In one example, the cell is additionally transfected with a nucleic acid encoding an agonist of TRX expression. Methods for transfecting cells will be apparent to the skilled artisan and/or described herein and/or described in International Patent Application No. PCT/AU2006/000550. The resulting recombinant cell is then administered to a subject using a method described herein.

[0242] As will be apparent to the skilled artisan based on the foregoing description, the present invention also provides a method additionally comprising isolating or obtaining an EPC. Such a method may additionally comprise producing an EPC comprising or expressing a modulator of TRX or TXNIP as described herein above, e.g., by performing a process comprising transforming or transfecting an EPC with nucleic acid.

Production of compounds

[0243] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a process for providing a therapeutic compound capable of modulating angiogenic potential and/or activity and/or capable of modulating neovascularization potential and/or activity and/or enhancing vascular network formation and/or development, said process comprising:

(i) identifying a compound using a method described herein;
(ii) optionally, determining the structure of the compound; and
(iii) providing the compound or the name or structure of the compound.

[0244] Naturally, for compounds that are known albeit not previously tested for their function using a screen provided by the present invention, determination of the structure of the compound is implicit in step (i) supra. This is because the skilled artisan will be aware of the name and/or structure of the compound at the time of performing the screen.

[0245] As used herein, the term "providing the compound" shall be taken to include any chemical or recombinant synthetic means for producing said compound or alternatively, the provision of an agent that has been previously synthesized by any person or means. Suitable methods for producing a compound are described herein or known in the art.

[0246] In a preferred embodiment, the compound or modulator or the name or structure of the compound or modulator is provided with an indication as to its use e.g., as determined by a screen described herein.

[0247] In another embodiment, the invention provides a process for providing a therapeutic compound, for example, for the treatment of one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, said process comprising:

(i) identifying a compound using a method described herein;

(ii) optionally, determining the structure of the compound; compound; and
(iii) providing, the compound.

[0248] Optionally, the candidate agent is provided with an indication as to its use, for example, as determined using a method described herein.

[0249] The present invention additionally contemplates a process for manufacturing a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, said process comprising:

(i) identifying a compound using a method described herein
(ii) optionally, isolating the compound;
(iii) optionally, providing the name or structure of the compound;
(iv) optionally, providing the compound; and
(v) using the compound in the manufacture of a medicament for one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

Formulations

[0250] A compound for the prophylaxis and/or therapy of one more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia is formulated into a pharmaceutical formulation.

[0251] Formulation of a pharmaceutical compound will vary according to the route of administration selected (e.g., solution, emulsion, capsule). An appropriate composition comprising the identified compound to be administered can be prepared in a physiologically acceptable vehicle or carrier or excipient.

[0252] The term "carrier or excipient" as used herein, refers to a carrier or excipient that is conventionally used in the art to facilitate the storage, administration, and/or the biological activity of an active compound. A carrier may also reduce any undesirable side effects of the active compound. A suitable carrier is, for example, stable, e.g., incapable of reacting with other ingredients in the formulation. In one example, the carrier does not produce significant local or systemic adverse effect in recipients at the dosages and concentrations employed for treatment. Such carriers and excipients are generally known in the art. Suitable carriers for this invention include those conventionally used, e.g., water, saline, aqueous dextrose, dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), and glycols are preferred liquid carriers, particularly (when isotonic) for solutions. Suitable pharmaceutical carriers and excipients include starch, cellulose, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, magnesium stearate, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, sodium chloride, glycerol, propylene glycol, water, ethanol, and the like.

[0253] For solutions or emulsions, suitable carriers include, for example, aqueous or alcoholic/aqueous solutions, emulsions or suspensions, including saline and buffered media. Parenteral vehicles can include e.g., sodium chloride solution, Ringer's dextrose, dextrose and sodium chloride, lactated Ringer's or fixed oils.

[0254] Injectables can include various additives, preservatives, or fluid, nutrient or electrolyte replenishers and the like (See, generally, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 17th Edition, Mack Publishing Co., Pa., 1985).

[0255] For inhalation, the compound can be solubilized and loaded into a suitable dispenser for administration (e.g., an atomizer, nebulizer or pressurized aerosol dispenser).

[0256] Furthermore, where the compound is a protein or peptide or antibody or fragment thereof, the compound can be administered via *in vivo* expression of the recombinant protein. *In vivo* expression can be accomplished via somatic cell expression according to suitable methods (see, e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 5,399,346). In this embodiment, nucleic acid encoding the protein can be incorporated into a retroviral, adenoviral or other suitable vector (preferably, a replication deficient infectious vector) for delivery, or can be introduced into a transfected or transformed host cell capable of expressing the protein for delivery. In the latter embodiment, the cells can be implanted (alone or in a barrier device), injected or otherwise introduced in an amount effective to express the protein in a therapeutically effective amount.

[0257] One or more solubilizing agents may be included in the formulation to promote dissolution in aqueous media. Suitable solubilizing agents include e.g., wetting agents such as polysorbates, glycerin, a poloxamer, non-ionic surfactant, ionic surfactant, food acid, food base e.g., sodium bicarbonate, or an alcohol. Buffer salts may also be included for pH control.

[0258] Stabilizers are used to inhibit or retard drug decomposition reactions in storage or *in vivo* which include, by way of example, oxidative reactions, hydrolysis and proteolysis. A number of stabilizers may be used e.g., protease inhibitors, polysaccharides such as cellulose and cellulose derivatives, and simple alcohols, such as glycerol; bacteriostatic agents such as phenol, m-cresol and methylparaben; isotonic agents, such as sodium chloride, glycerol, and glucose; lecithins, such as example natural lecithins (e.g. egg yolk lecithin or soya bean lecithin) and synthetic or semisynthetic lecithins (e.g. dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine, dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine or distearoylphosphatidylcholine; phosphatidic acids; phosphatidylethanolamines; phosphatidylserines such as distearoyl-phosphatidylserine,

dipalmitoylphosphatidylserine and diarachidoylphospahtidylserine; phosphatidylglycerols; phosphatidylinositols; cardiolipins; sphingomyelins. In one example, the stabilizer may be a combination of glycerol, bacteriostatic agents and isotonic agents.

Modes of administration

[0259] The present invention contemplates any mode of administration of a medicament or formulation as described herein. Combinations of different administration routes are also encompassed.

[0260] Inhalable compositions are generally administered in an aqueous solution e.g., as a nasal or pulmonary spray. Preferred systems for dispensing liquids as a nasal spray are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,511,069. Such formulations may be conveniently prepared by dissolving compositions according to the present invention in water to produce an aqueous solution, and rendering the solution sterile. The formulations may be presented in multi-dose containers, for example in the sealed dispensing system disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,511,069. Other suitable nasal spray delivery systems have been described in Transdermal Systemic Medication, Y. W. Chien Ed., Elsevier Publishers, New York, 1985; and in U.S. Pat. No. 4,778,810 (each incorporated herein by reference). Additional aerosol delivery forms may include, e.g., compressed air-, jet-, ultrasonic-, and piezoelectric nebulizers, which deliver the biologically active agent dissolved or suspended in a pharmaceutical solvent, e.g., water, ethanol, or a mixture thereof.

[0261] Mucosal formulations are administered as dry powder formulations e.g., comprising the biologically active agent in a dry, usually lyophilized, form of an appropriate particle size, or within an appropriate particle size range, for intranasal delivery. Minimum particle size appropriate for deposition within the nasal or pulmonary passages is often about 0.5 micron mass median equivalent aerodynamic diameter (MMEAD), commonly about 1 micron MMEAD, and more typically about 2 micron MMEAD. Maximum particle size appropriate for deposition within the nasal passages is often about 10 micron MMEAD, commonly about 8 micron MMEAD, and more typically about 4 micron MMEAD. Intranasally respirable powders within these size ranges can be produced by a variety of conventional techniques, such as jet milling, spray drying, solvent precipitation, supercritical fluid condensation, and the like. These dry powders of appropriate MMEAD can be administered to a patient via a conventional dry powder inhaler (DPI) which rely on the patient's breath, upon pulmonary or nasal inhalation, to disperse the power into an aerosolized amount. Alternatively, the dry powder may be administered via air assisted devices that use an external power source to disperse the powder into an aerosolized amount, e.g., a piston pump.

[0262] Standard methods are used to administer injectable formulations of the present invention.

[0263] The present invention is described further in the following non-limiting examples:

EXAMPLE 1 - Materials and Methods

1.1 Endothelial cell culture and glucose treatments:

[0264] Human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) were cultured and expanded for use in investigations at no later than passage 4. Cells were grown under standard culture conditions of 37 °C in a 95% air/5% CO_2 atmosphere in M199 media (Cell Applications) supplemented with 10% foetal bovine serum (FBS; Trace Bioscience) and with a D-glucose concentration of 5.0 mM. For hyperglycemic studies D-glucose (Sigma-Aldrich) was added to the above media and filter-sterilised to give glucose concentrations of 10, 15, 20 and 25 mM for a period of 24 h. Twelve hours prior to experiments, human endothelial cells were cultured in glucose-free media. To examine the effects of hypoxia, cells were grown for 6 to 18 h in a hypoxia incubator (1% O_2/5%CO_2/N_2 balance; Kendro International) at 37 °C. Human recombinant vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF; Sigma-Aldrich) was added to media at a final concentration of 10 ng/mL where appropriate.

[0265] Human coronary artery endothelial cells (HCAECs) were cultured and expanded for use in investigations at no later than passage 4. Cells were grown under standard culture conditions of 37°C in a 95% air/5% CO_2 atmosphere in HCAEC growth media (Cell Applications) supplemented with 10% foetal bovine serum (FBS; Trace Bioscience) and with a D-glucose concentration of 5.0 mM. For hyperglycemic studies D-glucose (Sigma-Aldrich) was added to the above media and filter-sterilised to give glucose concentrations of 10, 15, 20 and 25 mM. Twelve hours prior to experiments, human endothelial cells were cultured in glucose-free media. To examine the effects of hypoxia, cells were grown for 6 to 18 h in a hypoxia incubator (1%O_2/5%CO_2/N_2 balance; Kendro International) at 37°C.

[0266] The effects of glucose concentrations on the thioredoxin and TXNIP mRNA and protein expression and thioredoxin activity were studies by RT-PCR, western immunoblotting, and thioredoxin activity assays as described below.

1.2 Post transcription Gene-silencing of TRX and TXNIP expression through siRNA:

1.2.1 Exemplary mRNA target sequences and siRNAs

[0267] Double-stranded 20-mer siRNA for selective silencing of human TRX1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), human TXNIP (SEQ ID NO: 3) or murine TXNIP (SEQ ID NOs: 415 and 416) were produced according to standard procedures as described herein. For targeting expression of TRX1, siRNA was designed to target positions 72-90 of SEQ ID NO: 1 (Genbank accession: NM_003329) by producing sense siRNA comprising the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 5 i.e., GCAGAUCGAGAGCAAGACU, and the corresponding antisense siRNA according to standard procedures as described herein.

[0268] For targeting expression of human TXNIP, double-stranded siRNA was designed to target positions 533-551 of SEQ ID NO: 3 by producing sense siRNA comprising the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 6 i.e., ACAGACUUCGGAGUACCUG, and the corresponding antisense siRNA according to standard procedures as described herein, however the same protocol is readily followed without undue experimentation employing the sense siRNA and antisense siRNA sequences presented in Table 1 hereof. For delivery *in vivo,* DNA comprising the sequence of an exemplified siRNA construct is produced and sub-cloned into a suitable mammalian expression vector using standard procedures.

[0269] For targeting expression of murine TXNIP, double-stranded siRNA was designed to target positions 778-796 of SEQ ID NO: 415 and positions 774-792 of SEQ ID NO: 416 by producing a DNA construct capable of encoding double-stranded siRNA/shRNA, wherein the DNA comprised the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 417 i.e., comprising sequence encoding the sense siRNA and antisense siRNA with intervening loop sequence of SEQ ID NO: 414, according to standard procedures as described herein. The sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 417 also comprises suitable restriction sites for sub-cloning into a suitable mammalian expression vector *via Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII restriction sites. The exemplified construct comprising SEQ ID NO: 417 was designated pRNA-U6.1/neo.

[0270] As a negative control for siRNA knock-down, a non-specific "scrambled" (randomly arranged) double-stranded siRNA was prepared comprising the sense siRNA sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 7 i.e., GUUGGCCAUUCUACUUCGCTT and corresponding antisense siRNA sequence.

1.2.2 Transfection of cells

[0271] Double-stranded siRNAs were transfected into cells according to the manufacturer's protocol (Lipofectamine2000 reagent, Invitrogen). After 24 h post transfection cells were lysed and the protein isolated using Mammalian Cell Lysis Kit (Sigma-Aldrich) and quantified. To determine transfection efficiency, BlockIT® fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-labelled scrambled siRNA was utilised (Invitrogen). Photos were taken on an Olympus IX71 fluorescent microscope and analysed using DP Controller software. After 24 h transfected cells were used for experiments.

1.2.3 Delivery in vivo

[0272] Expression plasmid DNA(s) encoding double-stranded siRNA(s) or shRNA(s) are rendered endotoxin-free using commercially available reagents. Purified plasmid DNA is then suspended in a commercially available cationic-liposomal *in vivo* delivery reagent at 1 μg/μL. For delivery to the hindlimb of an animal model of ischemia e.g., a murine hindlimb model of ischemia performed in streptozotocin-induced diabetic C57B/6J mice, the liposomes are generally injected into the adductor muscle e.g., at 4 sites (12.5 μL per site) on one or more occasions following unilateral femoral ligation e.g., on day 0 and day 3 and day 7 following unilateral femoral ligation. Animals are sacrificed at each time interval and at day 10 post-femoral ligation. Prior to intramuscular injection on days 0, 3 and 7, and prior to sacrifice on day 10, animals are anesthetized and blood flow to the hindlimb assessed by laser Doppler imaging. At sacrifice, muscle tissue is harvested for histological and molecular assessment of neovascularization. See also a more detailed description below e.g., Sections 1.9 and 1.10.

1.3 RNA Isolation from cells and amplification

[0273] Total RNA was isolated from isolated cells, e.g., HUVECs and HCAECs, using TRI Reagent (Sigma-Aldrich), and real-time quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) performed. In brief, cDNA was synthesised using iScript cDNA Synthesis Reagent (Biorad) then real-time qPCR performed using gene specific oligonucleotides previously described for human *TRX* and *TXNIP* and iScript Sybr Green I Mix (Biorad) on an i5 ThermoCycler (Biorad). The reaction conditions were 95°C for 3 min, followed by 40 cycles of 95°C for 30 sec, 60°C for 30 sec and 72°C for 30 sec. All samples were in triplicate and reactions with no template and/or enzyme were used as controls. Both *B-actin* and the 18S subunit were used as internal controls, with RNA quantity expressed relative to the corresponding *B-actin* control. Fold induction over control was determined by normalising treated samples to the control.

1.4 Protein Isolation and Western Blot Analysis

[0274] Protein was isolated from cells using the Mammalian Cell Lysis Kit (Sigma-Aldrich) and Western blot analysis performed using established techniques (Invitrogen). Membranes were probed for both human proteins using antibodies against VDUP1/TXNIP and HIF1a (Invitrogen), TRX1, and VEGFR2/KDR (Abcam), arid *B*-actin (Sigma-Aldrich) as per the manufacturer's protocol. A rabbit anti-VDUP1/TXNIP antibody specific for TXNIP (Zymed Laboratories) and a rabbit anti-TRX1 antibody specific for TRX1 (Sapphire Bioscience) were employed. Detection was carried out with horse radish peroxidase (HRP)-goat anti-rabbit IgG conjugate (Zymed).

1.5 In Vitro Angiogenic Assays

1.5.1 Cell Proliferation assay.

[0275] Cell proliferation was determined by EdU incorporation using the Click-iT™ EdU Flow Cytometry Assay Kit according to the manufacturer's protocol (Invitrogen).

1.5.2 Cell Migration assay

[0276] Cell migration assays were performed in modified Boyden chambers in a 24 well plate format (Costar) with a polyvinyl 8. μm membrane. In brief, 1 x 10^4 HUVECs were seeded in the upper well of the chamber in a 100 μL volume of serum free M199 media, 600 μL of M199 media + 10% FBS was added to the lower chamber. After 18h, cells were removed from the upper chamber and the transwell washed twice in PBS. Next the transwell was incubated for 30 min in 600 μL of PBS containing 10 μg/mL Ulex-Lectin FITC conjugate (Sigma-Aldrich) at room temperature. The transwell was rinsed twice in PBS, the membrane removed and mounted in DAPI-containing aqueous VectaMount (Vector Laboratories). DAPI and FITC dual-positive cells where then visualized by fluorescent microscopy (Olympus), photomicrographs obtained (DP Controller) and the number of HUVEC cells that migrated to the lower transwell side of the membrane per field calculated.

1.5.3 Matrigel Tubulogenesis Assays

[0277] EC formation of vascular-like structures was assessed on growth factor-reduced Matrigel (Becton Dickinson) in a method described by Weis et al., Art. Thromb. Vasc. Biol. 22, 1817-1823 (2002). Approximately 30 μL of Growth Factor Reduced Matrigel (BD) was added to each well of a 96-well plate and allowed to coat for 1 h at 37°C under standard tissue culture incubator conditions. Next, 2 x 10^3 cells were added to each well and tubule formation observed over a period of 18 h. Photomicrographs were taken on the Olympus microscope and the tubule area and formation assessed using ImageJ Software (NIH).

1.6 Thioredoxin Activity Assay

[0278] Thioredoxin activity was assayed as described in a previously published colorimetric protocol (Ng et al., Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 27, 106-112, 2007), where the level of TRX activity is assessed at 405 nm *via* the oxidation of the colorimetric substrate DTNB (5,5'-dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic acid); Sigma-Aldrich). Thioredoxin activity was normalised against total protein concentration.

1.7 Annexin-V Staining for Apoptosis

[0279] To assess apoptosis and necrosis, cells were stained with Annexin V-FITC and propidium iodide according to the manufacturer's protocol (Sigma-Aldrich) in chamber slides (Nunc). As a positive control for apoptosis, staurosporine (100, μg/mL in DMSO) incubations were performed. Cells were counterstained with DAPI. Fluorescent photomicrographs were taken on the Olympus IX71 and the images merged and analysed using DP Controller software. Apoptosis and necrosis were expressed as a percentage of the total cell population.

1.8 Statistical Analysis:

[0280] Measurement of all angiogenic assays (cell proliferation, cell migration and tubulogenesis) revealed a Gaussian distribution. Hence, comparisons between groups were analysed by a two-sided t-test or ANOVA for experiments with more than two groups. For t-tests, Bonferroni post-tests were also computed. Statistical analyses were performed using GraphPad Prism 4 software.

1.9 Induction of Diabetes Mellitus and Unilateral Hindlimb Ischemia in Mice

[0281] All animal experiments were conducted in accordance with guidelines and approval from the Central Sydney Area Health Service Animal Welfare Committee. Diabetes mellitus was induced in 5-week-old male C57BL/6J mice by administration of streptozotocin according to standard procedures. Briefly, streptozotocin prepared fresh, in citrate buffer. Mice were fasted for 6 h and 165 μg streptozotocin per gram of body weight, or citrate buffer control, was administered by intraperitoneal injection. Glycemic status was assessed 7 days after administration of streptozotocin, by determining tail vein blood glucose level using an Accu-Chek Perfroma Blood Glucometer (Roche Diagnostics). Mice were deemed hyperglycemic and used for further experiments if blood glucose was consistently elevated at or above 15 mmol/L.

[0282] At 7 weeks following induction of hyperglycemia, animals were anesthetized by methoxyflurane inhalation, the superficial and deep femoral arteries were ligated using 7-0 silk sutures, and the superficial femoral artery was excised to the re-entry of collateral branches arising from the lateral circumflex artery, to induce ischemia. As a negative control, the same procedure was performed on the contralateral leg of each animal without ligation of femoral arteries i.e., the "sham" control.

1.10 Intramuscular Gene Delivery

[0283] Constructs encoding siRNAs, including pRNA-U6.1/neo and a scrambled control siRNA, were delivered separately to the adductor muscle (day 0) of each leg of test animals before wound approximation. Briefly, endotoxin-free plasmid DNA was suspended in 50μL TransIT IN VIVO® Gene Delivery Reagent to a final concentration of 1 μg/μL, according to the manufacturer's instructions. Using a 29-gauge needle, 4 x 12.5 μL aliquots were injected at different sites along the adductor muscle. On day 3 and day 7 post-surgery, the injections were repeated.

1.11 Laser Doppler imaging of blood flow

[0284] Laser Doppler analysis of blood flow was assessed on anesthetized mice prior to induction of unilateral hindlimb ischemia (i.e., pre-surgery) and post-surgery on day 0, and again at days 3 and 7 post-surgery and prior to booster injections with siRNA constructs, and again on day 10 prior to sacrifice.

[0285] Laser Doppler imaging was performed using the moorLDI2-IR near-infrared Laser Doppler Perfusion Imager (Moor Instruments Ltd, UK). Briefly, mice were placed on a heating pad at 37°C to minimize variations in temperature. After 2 recordings of laser Doppler colour images, the average perfusions for ischemic and non-ischemic limbs were calculated based on coloured histogram pixels within equal-area polygonal regions of interest. To minimize variations from ambient light/temperature, calculated perfusion was expressed as the ratio of ischemic to non-ischemic hindlimb perfusion.

1.12 Ischemic Induces

[0286] Foot movement for the hindlimb ischemic model was assessed on days 3, 7 and 10 post-surgery. Foot movement scores were based on the following criteria in response to tail traction: score 0 = normal response, 1 = plantar but no toe flexion, 2 = no plantar or toe flexion, or score 3 = dragging of the limb. Tissue damage was also scored similar to on days 3, 7 and 10 using the following criteria: 0 = no tissue damage, 1= skin discolouration, 2 = loss of 1 to 2 toes, 3 = loss of foot or more.

1.13 Determination of Capillary Density

[0287] At sacrifice, a distal portion of the adductor muscle was removed and paraffin-sectioned for immunohistochemical analysis of von Willebrand factor ("vWF") staining for capillary density. In brief, slides were de-paraffinized, blocked and endogenous peroxidases removed. Slides were then incubated in 1:500 (v/v) dilution of anti-vWF antibody (Dako North America, Inc., Carpinteria, CA 93013, USA) for 1 h at room temperature. Slides were then treated to remove background according to standard procedures, counterstained using H&E, and cover-slipped using DPX mountant. Photographic representations were produced (15 images per section, 3 sections per adductor muscle) using an Olympus microscope. Positively-stained capillaries and myocytes were enumerated by a blinded observer, and the ratio of capillaries to myocytes per 200x field calculated. Data were expressed as a percentage of ischemic to non-ischemic hindlimb.

1.14 Isolation and analysis of skeletal muscle mRNA

[0288] RNA was isolated from skeletal muscle tissue using TRI Reagent (Sigma-Aldrich). Total RNA was purified using the RNeasy MinElute Cleanup Kit (Qiagen; Valencia, CA), qualitatively assessed by Experion (Bio-Rad; Hercules,

CA), and quantified spectrophotometrically. Using commercially available kits from Bio-Rad, RNA was reverse-transcribed into cDNA and real-time qPCR performed by SYBR green assay on an iCycler 5.0 (BioRad) and gene specific-primers, essentially as described *supra.*

1.15 Isolation and analysis of skeletal muscle protein

[0289] Protein was isolated from mechanically homogenized skeletal muscle tissue using the Mammalian Cell Lysis Kit (Sigma-Aldrich), and quantified using Pierce BCA Protein Assay (Thermo-Fisher; Rockford, IL).

[0290] For Western blotting, protein lysates were separated on NuPAGE 4-12% (w/v) gels, and transferred to PVDF membranes using iBlot apparatus (Invitrogen). Membranes were blocked in 3% (w/v) BSA, and incubated with either rabbit anti-VDUP1/TXNIP antibody (Invitrogen), or rabbit anti-TRX1 antibody (Abcam; Cambridge, MA). Binding of primary antibody was detected using goat anti-rabbit HRP secondary antibody (Invitrogen). The level of β-actin in protein lysates was determined for normalization of signals, based on the accepted housekeeping role of the protein. Blots were imaged by chemiluminescence and densitometric analysis performed using Quantity One Software (BioRad).

[0291] Human VEGFA165 and murine VEGFA164 protein levels were assessed using a commercially available Human VEGF ELISA Kit (R&D Systems).

EXAMPLE 2 - Hyperglycemia inhibits neovascularization and angiogenesis,

[0292] The inventors have assessed the effects of glucose concentration on HCAECs and HUVECs vascular network formation in Matrigel assay, as shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2B. The results illustrate that glucose induces a concentration-dependent inhibition of HCAEC vascular network formation in Matrigel by 48±1.6% attenuation vs. control (at 15mM glucose, $P<0.001$; Figure 1). Similarly, the inventors also investigated the effects of glucose concentration on key angiogenic processes (proliferation, cell migration and tubulogenesis) on the impairment of endothelial cell function in HUVECs as illustrated in Table 2 below, Figure 2A, Figure 3A and Figure 3B. These results demonstrate that significant impairment of endothelial cell function with increased glucose concentration of both HUVECs and HCAECs cells.

Table 2. Hyperglycemia impairs key angiogenic processes in HUVECs

	Impairment of endothelial cell function (% 5mM control)		
Glucose (mM)	**10**	**15**	**20**
Proliferation	19.2 ± 7.5	24.7 ± 5.2	39.7 ± 7.8
Migration	9.3 ± 4.5	41.0 ± 4.5	51.2 ± 2.5
Tubule formation	36.8 ± 2.7	40.1 ± 4.4	54.2 ± 2.3

[0293] Tubulogenesis is also an important process of neovascularization of endothelial cells as well as for neovascularization. Therefore the results presented here implicate a role for hyperglycemia in impairment or inhibition of key processes of neovascularization and angiogenesis. As illustrated in Figure 3A and Figure 3B, hyperglycemia significantly impairs: (A) HUVEC proliferation by ~40% as determined by Tryptan blue staining and cell counts, (B) HUVEC migration by ~68% in a modified Boyden chamber, (C) HUVEC tubulogenesis by ~54% in a growth factor-reduced Matrigel assay.

[0294] Endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs) are a heterogeneous population which maintain/repair the endothelium and participate in angiogenesis. While there is debate about the nature of various EPC sub-populations, we recently characterized late endothelial outgrowth endothelial cells and demonstrated that OECs directly participate in angiogenesis. We hypothesise that OECs from healthy Type 1 diabetes mellitus patients have impaired angiogenic function contributing to the pathogenesis of diabetic vascular complications.

[0295] To test for this, young males (age <35 years) with Type 1 diabetes mellitus were recruited and had clinical, biochemical and haematological data collected. Age and sex-matched controls were also recruited. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were isolated and cultured on fibronectin plates. Sub-populations of EPCs were isolated on days 4 (early EPCs) and 14 to 21 (OECs) and lineage confirmed by FACs and AcLDL uptake with positive Ulex-Lectin-FITC staining.

[0296] The results herein illustrate that young type 1 diabetics on insulin replacement therapy, but otherwise healthy, show marked differences in their OEC sub-population compared to non-diabetic controls. Isolated diabetic OECs do not proliferate under standard EPC culture conditions, a factor which prevented an assessment of their migration and tubule formation. Moreover, diabetic OECs display profound morphological differences as demonstrated in the Figure 4.

[0297] The results herein demonstrating that Young Type 1 diabetes mellitus patients display profound morphological differences in their OEC sub-population, provide important implications for the pathogenesis of the vascular complications of diabetes mellitus.

[0298] The inventors also determined Endothelial Progenitor Cell (EPC) counts of peripheral whole blood of young Type 1 diabetes mellitus (DM) patients, and compared those counts with sex-matched and age-matched controls (Figure 5). EPCs were isolated from whole peripheral blood and cultured on fibronectin-coated plates for 7 days via standard techniques. On day 7 cells were washed in PBS then incubated in serum-free media containing Dil-Acetylated Low Density Lipoprotein for 4 h at 37 °C. Next, cells were washed then incubated for 30 min in Ulex Europaeus-Lectin FITC conjugate. At least 30 fluorescent photomicrographs were taken per well using a 200x objective. Dual positive cells were enumerated. Figure 5 illustrates that EPC numbers are markedly reduced in peripheral whole blood of young Type 1 diabetes mellitus patients.

[0299] Data presented in Figure 20a and Figure 20b show that VEGF mRNA and protein, respectively, are reduced in hyperglycemic HUVECs, supporting the conclusion that angiogenic pathways are inhibited under hyperglycemic conditions.

[0300] Data provided in Figure 21 further support this conclusion, by showing that hyperglycemia attenuates VEGF-induced HUVEC migration. HUVECs were grown media lacking VEGF or comprising 2ng/ml VEGF or 10ng/ml VEGF and 5mM glucose or 15mM glucose or 25 mM glucose for 24 h, and confluent HUVEC monolayers were scratched, the areas of the scratches quantified using Image J software, cells were grown for a further 24 h in media comprising the same VEGF and glucose concentrations as before, further photomicrographs were obtained, and the migration of cells into the scratched areas quantitated using Image J software to analyze photomicrographs. The data confirm that VEGF induces HUVEC migration at all glucose concentrations tested and that hyperglycemia impairs migration of HUVECs, and demonstrate further that hyperglycemia attenuates the ability of VEGF to induce HUVEC migration. Higher VEGF concentrations are required to induce migration of hyperglycemic HUVECs than cells grown at low concentrations of glucose, demonstrating that VEGF may partially overcome impaired cell migration as a consequence of hyperglycemia.

EXAMPLE 3 - Hyperglycemia inhibits thioredoxin activity

[0301] The inventors have investigated the effects of hyperglycemic culture conditions on thioredoxin activity in vitro, as determined by insulin disulphide reduction assay. A noticeable and significant glucose mediated reduction in TRX activity was also observed in HCAECs as shown in Figure 7.

[0302] These results illustrate that hyperglycemia not only inhibits neovascularization and angiogenesis but it also results in concomitant decrease in thioredoxin activity.

EXAMPLE 4 - Hyperglycemia induces TXNIP expression.

[0303] Western blot analysis of protein expression in HUVEC and HCAEC cells incubated in media containing 5mM to 25 mM D glucose for a period of 24 h indicates glucose concentration dependant increase in expression of TXNIP protein. In contrast, thioredoxin protein expression has remained unchanged in different glucose conditions (Figure 8). The approximately 4 fold increase in TXNIP protein expression observed at 15 mM to 20 mM glucose ($P<0.0001$) (Figure 8) in HCAEC cells is associated with matching concentration -dependent up-regulation of TXNIP mRNA of approximately 2 fold at 15 mM glucose, as demonstrated in Figure 9.

[0304] The hyperglycemic induction of TXNIP mRNA and protein expression was also clearly demonstrated in HUVECs, as illustrated in details in Figures 9 and 10. Approximately 2.5-fold increase in TXNIP mRNA expression was observed at 25 mM glucose (Figures 9 and 10) with an associated 2-fold increase in TXNIP protein expression at 25mM glucose (Figure 10). The data illustrates that hyperglycemia induces TXNIP mRNA and protein expression in human endothelial cells.

EXAMPLE 5 - Hyperglycemia increases TXNIP binding to thioredoxin.

[0305] Figure 11 shows the Western blot results of a immunoprecipitation assay of TXNIP from HCAECs cultured in media containing either 5 or 25 mM D-glucose for a period of 24 h. The immunoprecipitation assay was carried out according to standard methods known in the art, using pull-down antibody directed to TXNIP and a western blot antibody directed to thioredoxin. After incubation cells were lysed and the protein isolated and quantified. Rabbit anti-VDUP1/TXNIP antibody was incubated with Protein G Sepharose beads then protein lysates added for a 2 h incubation at 4°C. Beads were then washed and the supernatant used for Western blot analysis using a rabbit-anti-TRX1 antibody specific for TRX1. Immunoprecipitation revealed enhanced interaction between TRX/TXNIP by hyperglycemia, consistent with TRX repression by TXNIP.

EXAMPLE 6 - Silencing TXNIP expression abrogates the deleterious effects of hyperglycemia.

[0306] Post transcriptional gene silencing of TRX1 and TXNIP using siRNA in HUVECs cells has been carried out

with the results of the Western blot analysis provided in Figure 12. Densitometric analysis using QuantityOne Software indicate that TRX1 siRNA inhibited >90% TRX1 protein expression and >70% repression of TXNIP protein expression. Similar results were also obtained for post transcriptional gene silencing of TRX1 and TXNIP using siRNA in HCAECs (Figure 14), showing that siRNA knock down inhibits TRX-1 activity.

[0307] The inventors have studied the effects of TRX/TXNIP modulation on vascular network formation in HCAECs using Matrigel assay. Gene knockdown of TRX1 by siRNA inhibited HCAEC tubulogenesis by 47±5.3% (P<0.01; Figure 13a and Figure 13b). Conversely, knockdown of TXNIP strongly stimulated angiogenesis by 5 8.9±11.1% (P<0.01) (Figure 13a and Figure 13b). These results demonstrate that Gene-silencing of TXNIP induces angiogenesis in human coronary artery endothelial cells (HCAECs).

[0308] Figure 15 shows the glucose concentration dependent HUVEC cell proliferation following TXNIP siRNA gene silencing as a percentage of scrambled controls. TXNIP siRNA significantly improved HUVEC proliferation at both 15 and 25 mM glucose by 114.8 ± 9.2% ($p < 0.05$) and 116.2 ± 2.9% ($p < 0.01$), respectively, when compared to scrambled control cells at equivalent glucose concentrations. These results demonstrate that inhibition of TXNIP expression via siRNA abrogates the deleterious effect of hyperglycemia on human umbilical vein endothelial cell (HUVEC) proliferation.

[0309] Figure 16 shows the glucose concentration dependent hyperglycemic-impaired HUVEC cell migration following TXNIP siRNA gene silencing, compared to migration of normoglycemic HUVECs transfected with non-specific scrambled ds siRNA control. TXNIP siRNA protected HUVECs from hyperglycemic impairment of cell migration at 20 mM glucose when compared to normoglycemic scrambled control with no significant differences detected. Moreover, TXNIP siRNA significantly improved cell migration under high glucose concentrations to ~ 200% (P<0.0001) when compared to scrambled control cells also grown at 20 mM glucose. These results demonstrate that inhibition of TXNIP expression via siRNA abrogates the deleterious effect of hyperglycemia on HUVEC migration.

[0310] Figure 17 shows TXNIP siRNA rescues tubulogenesis of hyperglycemic-impaired HUVECs. TXNIP siRNA protected HUVECs from hyperglycemic impairment of tubulogenesis at concentrations up to 20 mM glucose, maintaining tubulogenesis at 71.6% ± 10.1% when compared to normoglycemic scrambled control. When compared to scrambled control cells also grown in high glucose, TXNIP siRNA resulted in a significant increase in tubule formation to ~280% (p<0.001). These results demonstrate that inhibition of TXNIP expression via siRNA abrogates the deleterious effect of hyperglycemia on HUVEC tubulogenesis in a Matrigel assay.

[0311] Figure 18 shows TXNIP siRNA rescue of hyperglycemia-induced HUVEC cell death. Hyperglycemia (25 mM) induced cell death by 33.0% in HUVECs. TXNIP siRNA protected HUVECs from hyperglycemic cell death with levels of cell death reduced to 2.2%. The slight increase in apoptotic population at 25 mM concentrations may indicate that the transition from apoptosis to necrosis has been missed as the assay was performed after an incubation of 24 h. Therefore, inhibition of TXNIP expression via siRNA abrogates the deleterious effect of hyperglycemia on HUVECs viability.

[0312] Figure 19 shows that gene silencing of TXNIP promotes tubulogenesis at high glucose concentrations under hypoxic (1% O_2) conditions. Cells transfected with TXNIP siRNA and cultured in high glucose, hypoxic conditions showed an approximate 275% increase in tubulogenesis compared to control cells at the same glycemic and O_2 conditions. This experiment has been performed on three occasions with similar results achieved each time. The data suggests that TXNIP inhibition greatly improves tubulogenesis under hyperglycemic and ischemic conditions.

[0313] Thus, the data provided in Figures 13-19 hereof demonstrate that in normoglycemic conditions (5mM glucose), knockdown of TRX by siRNA inhibits tubulogenesis, however TXNIP silencing stimulates angiogenesis (53±5.3%, 159±11.1% vs. control; P<0.01). Moreover, TXNIP silencing reverses the inhibitory effects of hyperglycemia on proliferation, migration and tubulogenesis (107.7±4.8%, 65.7±11.9%, 83.9±7.0% respectively; P>0.1 vs. normoglycemic control). Also, TXNIP inhibition greatly improves tubulogenesis under hyperglycemic and ischemic conditions (high glucose concentrations under hypoxic (1% O_2) conditions).

[0314] Data provided in Figure 22 show that siRNA-mediated reduction in TXNIP expression also alleviates hyperglycemia-induced reduction in VEGF expression in HUVECs (e.g., as shown in Figure 20). HUVECs were cultured in 5mM, 15mM or 25 mM glucose for 24 h, then transfected with double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 for specific silencing of human *TRX1* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1, or double-stranded siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 for specific silencing of human *TXNIP* mRNA e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3, using Lipofectamine 2000® (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. A non-specific 'scrambled' ds-siRNA (SCR) comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 was used as a negative control. At 24h post-transfection, cells were lysed and the lysates were subjected to an ELISA for detecting human VEGFA165 protein. The data confirm that hyperglycemia reduces VEGF protein in the presence of the negative control SCR siRNA, and demonstrate that siRNA targeting expression of TXNIP significantly alleviates the adverse effect of hyperglycemia on VEGF protein expression (p<0.01). These data support the conclusion that angiogenesis is enhanced by reducing TXNIP expression in hyperglycemic conditions.

[0315] In summary, the results demonstrate that in hyperglycemic conditions e.g., 20mM or 25mM glucose, reducing the expression of TXNIP, e.g., by siRNA-mediated silencing, alleviates the inhibition or impairment of angiogenesis as determined by proliferation, migration or tubulogenesis of cells, or by determining a marker of angiogenesis e.g., VEFG.

EXAMPLE 7 - Reducing TXNIP expression alleviates vascular complications in an animal model of Type 2 diabetes and/or animals having induced vascular complications

7.1 Induction of diabetes

[0316] Male C57BL/6J mice (e.g., Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, ME, USA) at about 4 weeks of age are fed a high-fat diet to induce Type 2 diabetes. In the high-fat diet, 45% of total calories are from fat, which induces obesity with increased insulin levels and insulin resistance. After about 12 weeks on the high-fat diet, glucose tolerance testing is performed in which mice are fasted overnight, provided water *ad libitum,* and given a glucose load of about 1 mg/kg body weight e.g., by intraperitoneal injection. Blood glucose concentrations are measured before glucose loading and at about 30 min, 60 min and 90 min after glucose loading e.g., using a OneTouch Ultra glucometer (LifeScan, Milpitas, CA). Glucose tolerance is determined e.g., as the area under a curve of blood glucose concentration. Mice maintained on high-fat diets meeting the criteria for diabetes are utilized.

[0317] Alternatively, Type-1 diabetes is induced in mice by streptozotocin injection. Streptozotocin is delivered to 5-week old male mice by intraperitoneal injection (165μg/g body wt, in 0.3ml 10mM citrate, pH 4.5) without anaesthesia. Hyperglycemia is confirmed by measuring blood glucose in tail vein blood samples, using an ACCucheck glucometer. Mice meeting the criteria for diabetes are utilized. The diabetic state is confirmed weekly until the animal is sacrificed at 8-9 weeks of age. Experiments show that the diabetic state is fully maintained from 5.5 weeks until sacrifice.

[0318] Age-matched wild-type C57BL/6 mice that have been administered citrate buffer lacking streptozotocin and/or fed normal chow diet are used as controls.

7.2 Induction of is chemia

[0319] Mice are anesthetized e.g., by intraperitoneal injection of ketamine (90 mg/kg) and xylazine (10 mg/kg) and undergo surgical induction of an accepted model of vascular complication of diabetes, in particular the induction of unilateral hindlimb ischemia with ligation and excision of the femoral artery from its origin just above the inguinal ligament to its bifurcation at the origin of the saphenous and popliteal arteries, using known methods. The inferior epigastric, lateral circumflex, and superficial epigastric artery branches are also isolated and ligated.

[0320] Alternatively, animals are anesthetized using methoxyflurane an incision is made into the skin overlying the middle portion of the hindlimb to expose the superficial femoral artery, and the distal end of the saphenous artery is ligated to expose the deep femoral artery. The proximal femoral and deep femoral arteries are then ligated and these arteries and their collateral side branches dissected free and excised.

[0321] A sham procedure (preparation of arteries without ligations) is also performed on the contralateral leg of each animal.

7.3 Administration of siRNAs

[0322] The adductor muscles of non-diabetic control animals and diabetic animals, optionally subjected to femoral artery ligation to induce ischemia, are injected at four separate sites with a total volume of 50 μL of plasmid or other vector e.g., TransIT-IN VIVO having nucleic acid encoding siRNA targeting TXNIP expression. In a control group of animals, the adductor muscle is injected at four separate sites during the operation with a total volume of 50 μL of plasmid or other vector e.g., TransIT-IN VIVO having nucleic acid encoding a scrambled sequence of the same siRNA targeting TXNIP expression, wherein the scrambled sequence does not reduce or inhibit TXNIP expression. The incisions are closed. Intramuscular injectionsa are repeated on day 3 and 7. Animals are monitored during a post-operative period for at least up to about 10 days.

[0323] For administration to non-diabetic or diabetic animals in which an ischemic event has not been induced surgically, the siRNAs are administered initially on the day that diabetes is induced e.g., using streptozotocin with boosters being provided 3 days and 7 days later. For ischemic hindlimbs, the siRNAs are administered initially on the day of surgery to ligate femoral arteries (if applicable) with boosters being provided on post-operative days e.g., 3 days post-operation and 7 days post-operation. Animals are anesthetized for each intramuscular injection into the adductor bundle.

[0324] The siRNAs are administered to control animals not having undergone surgery at the same time as for test animals.

[0325] In one example, animals are randomized in a blinded manner into the following treatment groups, or a sub-set thereof depending upon the experimental protocol employed:

Group 1: untreated non-diabetic control animals and maintained on normal chow diet;

Group 2: untreated streptozotocin-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal

chow diet;

Group 3: untreated non-diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet;

Group 4: untreated streptozotocin-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet;

Group 5: untreated high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs;

Group 6: untreated high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs;

Group 7: untreated streptozotocin-induced and high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs;

Group 8: untreated streptozotocin-induced and high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 9: non-diabetic control animals and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 10: streptozotocin-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 11: non-diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 12: streptozotocin-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 13: high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 14: high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 15: streptozotocin-induced and high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 16: streptozotocin-induced and high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 5 and targeting TRX1 expression;

Group 17: non-diabetic control animals and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression;

Group 18: streptozotocin-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression;

Group 19: non-diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression;

Group 20: streptozotocin-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression;

Group 21: high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression;

Group 22: high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression;

Group 23: streptozotocin-induced and high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression;

Group 24: streptozotocin-induced and high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs, treated with siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 6 and targeting TXNIP expression;

Group 25: non-diabetic control animals and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with negative control siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 and not capable of targeting TRX1 or TXNIP expression;

Group 26 streptozotocin-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with negative control siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 and not capable of targeting TRX1 or TXNIP expression;

Group 27: non-diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with negative control siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 and not capable of targeting TRX1 or TXNIP expression;

Group 28: streptozotocin-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs and maintained on normal chow diet, treated with negative control siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 and not capable of targeting TRX1 or TXNIP expression;

Group 29: high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs, treated with negative control siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 and not capable of targeting TRX1 or TXNIP expression;

Group 30: high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs, treated with negative control siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 and not capable of targeting TRX1 or TXNIP expression;

Group 31: streptozotocin-induced and high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals without ischemic hindlimbs, treated with negative control siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 and not capable of targeting TRX1 or TXNIP expression; and

Group 32: streptozotocin-induced and high-fat diet-induced diabetic animals with ischemic hindlimbs, treated with negative control siRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 7 and not capable of targeting TRX1 or TXNIP expression.

7.4 Analyses of treatment groups

[0326] A small incision is made in the hindlimb and the adductor muscles from both legs are excised and divided into portions for immunological and histological analyses, and for molecular analyses (RNA, protein and biochemical studies).

[0327] For determining angiogenic indicators, animals undergo Laser Doppler blood flow imaging immediately after surgery and at timed intervals until the termination of the study. Blood flow to the muscle/hindlimb is assessed on anesthetized mice prior to, and immediately after introduction of hindlimb ischemia, on post-surgical days 3 and 7, and prior to sacrifice on days 10-14 using a Near-Infrared Laser Doppler imager. Animals are kept warm and at constant temperature on a heat-pad throughout measurements.

[0328] Alternatively, or in addition, capillary density is determined by staining for von Willebrand factor e.g., normalized for myocyte density as determined by hematoxylin staining of distal portions of adductor muscles.

[0329] Alternatively, or in addition, foot movement of ischemic hindlimbs is determined as indicative of vascular condition e.g., daily, or between days 3 and 5 post-surgery, wherein a score of zero indicates a normal foot movement in response to tail traction, a score of 1 indicates a plantar movement without toe flexion in response to tail traction, a score of 2 indicates absence of plantar movement and toe flexion in response to tail traction, and a score of 3 indicates dragging of the limb.

[0330] Alternatively, or in addition, the extent of necrosis in ischemic hindlimbs is recorded e.g., daily, or between days 3 and 5 post-surgery, wherein a score of zero indicates no tissue damage, a score of 1 indicates skin discolouration, a score of 2 indicates loss of one or two toes, and a score of 3 indicates loss of foot or more.

[0331] Alternatively, or in addition, the extent of necrosis in ischemic hindlimbs is recorded e.g., daily, or between days 3 and 5 post-surgery, wherein grade 0 indicates no necrosis in ischemic limb; grade I indicates necrosis limited to toes; grade II indicates necrosis extending to dorsum pedis; grade III indicates necrosis extending to crus; and grade IV indicates necrosis extending to thigh.

[0332] Alternatively, or in addition, blood is also drawn by cardiac puncture under anaesthesia at the time of animal sacrifice e.g., at about 10-14 days post-operation or when required. Mice are anesthetized by inhalation of methoxyflurane

and approximately 1 mL blood is withdrawn e.g., via cardiac puncture. Biochemistry and cell culture assays are performed.

[0333] Alternatively, or in addition, the activity and/or level of one or more angiogenic marker proteins and/or one or more mRNAs encoding an angiogenic marker protein is(are) determined using ELISA, Western blotting or quantitative RT-PCR. For example, the activity and/or level of SPP and/or sphingosine kinase and/or VEGF and/or FGF and/or IGF and/or an angiopoietin and/or PD-EGF and/or TGF e.g., TGF-β1 and/or HIF1-α and/or nitric oxide synthase and/or MCP-1 and/or IL-8 and/or an ephrin and/or NAP-2 and/or ENA-78 and/or a fragment of tyrosyl-tRNA synthetase is determined. Alternatively, or in addition, the level of mRNA encoding SPP and/or sphingosine kinase and/or VEGF and/or FGF and/or IGF and/or an angiopoietin and/or PD-EGF and/or TGF e.g., TGF-β1 and/or HIF1-α and/or nitric oxide synthase and/or MCP-1 and/or IL-8 and/or an ephrin and/or NAP-2 and/or ENA-78 and/or a fragment of tyrosyl-tRNA synthetase is determined.

7.5 Results

[0334] In one particular example, diabetes mellitus was induced by administration of streptozotocin to male C57BL/6J mice and, two weeks following treatment, animals were sacrificed, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying both murine TXNIP-encoding mRNA transcripts (SEQ ID NOs: 415 and 416). Data presented in Figure 23 show that streptozotocin-induced diabetes mellitus enhances *TXNIP* mRNA expression in skeletal muscle *in vivo,* suggesting a biological role for TXNIP in vascular complications and/or vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus.

[0335] In another particular example, ischemia was induced in a standard model of hindlimb ischemia, by performing unilateral femoral artery ligation in 7-week old male C57BL/6J mice and, two weeks following treatment, animals were sacrificed, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying both murine TXNIP-encoding mRNA transcripts (SEQ ID NOs: 415 and 416). Data provided in Figure 24 show a significant increase ($p<0.05$) in TXNIP transcript levels due to ischemia, relative to β-actin transcript levels, suggesting a biological role for TXNIP in vascular complications and/or vascular disease associated with ischemia. Data provided in Figure 25 demonstrate that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression alleviates this enhancement of TXNIP expression *in vivo.* In particular, plasmid encoding siRNA targeting murine TXNIP expression (SEQ ID NO: 417) or encoding a negative scrambled control siRNA (Scr) was administered intramuscularly to adductor muscle of like-treated animals either on the same day as femoral artery ligation was performed (day 0), or 3 days or 7 days post-surgery, animals were sacrificed at day 10 post-surgery, their adductor muscles were removed, RNA was isolated, and real-time quantitative PCR was performed using oligonucleotide primers for amplifying both murine TXNIP-encoding mRNA transcripts (SEQ ID NOs: 415 and 416). Control non-diabetic animals had received empty liposomes i.e., without siRNA.

[0336] The beneficial effects of reducing TXNIP expression *in vivo* were exemplified by rendering animals diabetic and optionally inducing ischemia in hindlimbs and administering siRNAs to adductor muscles as described herein above, and then determining the angiogenic indicators of blood flow, capillary density, foot movement, tissue damage, Hif1α expression and VEGFa164 expression, and also determining GLUT 1 expression as an indicator of glucose intolerance.

[0337] With respect to physiological indicators of angiogenesis, the data provided in Figure 26 indicate that diabetes impairs blood flow in the streptozotocin-induction model and that ischemia impairs recovery, however the impaired blood flow following an ischemic event in diabetic animals is alleviated by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression. Data provided in Figure 27 indicate that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression alleviates a reduction in capillary density induced by ischemia in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals *in vivo.* Data provided in Figure 28 indicate that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP. expression alleviates a reduction in physical consequences of impaired blood flow induced by ischemia in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals *in vivo,* by showing that ischemia impairs foot movement in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals, and that recovery from ischemia as determined by improved foot movement in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals is enhanced by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression. Data provided in Figure 29 indicate that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression prevents or otherwise alleviates ischemic tissue damage in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals *in vivo,* wherein recovery from mild tissue damage consequential to an ischemic event in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals is enhanced or promoted by siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression, as determined by improved tissue coloration.

[0338] With respect of biochemical markers of angiogenesis, the data provided in Figure 30 indicate that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression enhances *Hif1*-α mRNA expression following an ischemic event in non-diabetic and diabetic animals. In particular, *Hif1*-α mRNA increases in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals exposed to an ischemic event and treated with siRNA targeting TXNIP expression, indicating enhanced angiogenesis following treatment. The data presented in Figure 31 indicate that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression enhances *VEGFa164* mRNA expression following an ischemic event in non-diabetic and diabetic animals. In particular, *VEGFa164* mRNA increases in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals exposed to an ischemic event and treated with siRNA targeting TXNIP expression, indicating enhanced angiogenesis following treatment.

[0339] With respect to indicators of glucose intolerance, the data presented in Figure 32 indicate that siRNA-mediated gene silencing of TXNIP expression leads to reduced G*LUT1* mRNA expression following an ischemic event in non-diabetic and diabetic animals. In particular, those data show that *GLUT1* mRNA increases in diabetic animals compared to non-diabetic animals, and that this enhanced expression is alleviated following treatment with siRNA targeting TXNIP expression, suggesting that glucose intolerance is reduced.

[0340] The following paragraphs define embodiments of the invention.

1. A method of prevention or treatment of one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, said method comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of a thioredoxin-interacting protein (TXNIP) thereby preventing or alleviating one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject.
2. The method of paragraph 1, wherein the composition comprises an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.
3. The method of paragraph 2, wherein the inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level comprises a compound or plurality of compounds.
4. The method of paragraph 3, wherein a compound is selected from the group consisting of a peptide, a protein, a nucleic acid, an antibody and a small molecule.
5. The method of paragraph 1, wherein the composition comprises a cell that is capable of developing or proliferating into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels and/or capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
6. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cell is a stem cell.
7. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cell is an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC).
8. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cell is an outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC).
9. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cell is naturally capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or naturally capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
10. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cell has been modified so as to be capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
11. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cell comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.
12. The method of paragraph 5 comprising treating the cell to render it functional so as to be capable of developing or proliferating into functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
13. The method of paragraph 5, comprising introducing the cell to the subject.
14. The method of paragraph 5, further comprising isolating the cell from a subject.
15. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cells are allogeneic.
16. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cells are autologous.
17. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cells are xenogeneic.
18. The method of paragraph 5, wherein the cells are in a liquid suspension comprising one or more growth regulators.
19. A method of prevention or treatment of one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, said method comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of a thioredoxin (TRX) thereby preventing or alleviating one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject.
20. The method of paragraph 19, wherein the composition comprises an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level.
21. The method of paragraph 20, comprising: (i) administering a composition comprising an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level; and (ii) administering a composition comprising an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.
22. The method of paragraph 19, wherein the agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level comprises one or a plurality of peptides and/or proteins and/or small molecules.
23. The method of paragraph 19, wherein the composition comprises a cell that is capable of developing or proliferating into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
24. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cell is a stern cell.
25. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cell is an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC).

26. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cell is an outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC).
27. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cell is naturally capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or naturally capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
28. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cell has been modified so as to be capable of proliferating into functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or modified so as to be capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
29. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cell comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level.
30. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cell comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.
31. The method of paragraph 23, comprising administering a cell comprising and/or expressing: (i) a composition comprising an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level; and (ii) a composition comprising an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.
32. The method of paragraph 23 comprising treating the cell to render it functional so as to be capable of developing or proliferating into functional endothelial cells (ECs) or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
33. The method of paragraph 23, comprising introducing the cell to the subject.
34. The method of paragraph 23, further comprising isolating the cell from a subject.
35. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cells are allogeneic to the subject.
36. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cells are autologous to the subject.
37. The method of paragraph 23, wherein the cells are xenogeneic to the subject.
38. The method of paragraph 23, comprising administering the cells in a liquid suspension comprising one or more growth regulators.
39. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, wherein the diabetes is Type 1 diabetes mellitus.
40. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, wherein the diabetes is Type 2 diabetes mellitus.
41. The method of paragraph 1 or 19 wherein one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject is(are) macrovascular complications.
42. The method of paragraph 41, wherein one or more macrovascular complication(s) in the subject are selected from extracranial vascular disease, intracranial vascular disease, ischemia, stroke, coronary heart disease and peripheral vascular disease.
43. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, wherein one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject is(are) microvascular complications.
44. The method of paragraph 43, wherein one or more microvascular complication(s) in the subject are selected from neuropathy, retinopathy, nephropathy, impotence, and impaired or slow wound healing.
45. A method of vascular repair in a subject comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP thereby enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair.
46. The method of paragraph 45, comprising enhancing mobilization of a cell to a site where it can develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair.
47. The method of paragraph 45, comprising enhancing an angiogenic process or neovascularization process in the subject.
48. The method of paragraph 45, wherein the composition comprises an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.
49. The method of paragraph 48, wherein the inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level comprises one compound or plurality of compounds.
50. The method of paragraph 49, wherein a compound is selected from the group consisting of a peptide, a protein, a nucleic acid, an antibody and a small molecule.
51. The method of paragraph 45, wherein the composition comprises a cell capable of developing or proliferating into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair.
52. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cell is capable of differentiation into a vascular cell.
53. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cell is a stem cell.
54. The method of paragraph 53, wherein the stem cell is a monopotent stem cell or multipotent stem cell or pluripotent stem cell.
55. The method of paragraph 53, wherein the stem cell is a hematopoietic stem cell, mesenchymal stem cell, or

bone marrow stem cell.

56. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cell is an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC).

57. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cell is an outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC).

58. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cell is functional with respect to EC development or proliferation or formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or promotion or enhancement of vascular repair by virtue of being functional in nature.

59. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cell is functional with respect to EC development or proliferation or formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or promotion or enhancement of vascular repair by virtue of having been genetically-modified or genetically-repaired so as to be capable of participating in one or more of said processes.

60. The method of paragraph 59, wherein the cell comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.

61. The method of paragraph 51, comprising isolating the cell from a subject having no apparent impaired endothelial cell function or endothelium function or vascular repair ability, optionally expanded, and administered to the subject.

62. The method of paragraph 51, comprising one or both of (i) treating a cell to render it capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair; and (ii) introducing the cell to the subject.

63. The method of paragraph 51 comprising isolating a cell capable of capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair from a subject.

64. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cells are allogeneic to the subject.

65. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cells are autologous to the subject.

66. The method of paragraph 51, wherein the cells are xenogeneic to the subject.

67. The method of paragraph 51, comprising administering the cells to a subject wherein the cells are in a de-differentiated state.

68. The method of paragraph 51, comprising incubating isolated cells capable of developing or proliferating into functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise capable of promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair, said incubation being for a time and under conditions sufficient to initiate one or more of said processes.

69. The method of paragraph 51, comprising administering a liquid suspension of cells in a medium that contains one or more compounds to promote or enhance the ability of the cells to develop or proliferate into functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair and/or enhance vascular repair.

70. The method of paragraph 69, comprising administering a liquid suspension of cells in a medium that contains one or more compounds that discourage the differentiation of the cells into a cell type that is not promoting or enhancing vascular repair.

71. A method of vascular repair in a subject comprising administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX thereby enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair.

72. The method of paragraph 71, comprising enhancing mobilization of a cell to a site where it can develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair.

73. The method of paragraph 71, comprising enhancing an angiogenic process or neovascularization process in the subject.

74. The method of paragraph 71, wherein the composition comprises an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level.

75. The method of paragraph 71, comprising administering an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level with an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level for enhanced therapeutic benefit to the subject.

76. The method of paragraph 75, wherein the inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level comprises one compound or plurality of compounds.

77. The method of paragraph 71, wherein a compound is selected from the group consisting of a peptide, a protein, a nucleic acid, an antibody and a small molecule.

78. The method of paragraph 71, wherein the composition comprises a cell capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair.

79. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cell is capable of differentiation into a vascular cell.
80. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cell is a stem cell.
81. The method of paragraph 80, wherein the stem cell is a monopotent stem cell or multipotent stem cell or pluripotent stem cell.
82. The method of paragraph 80, wherein the stem cell is a hematopoietic stem cell, mesenchymal stem cell, or bone marrow stem cell.
83. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cell is an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC).
84. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cell is an outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC).
85. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cell is functional with respect to development or proliferation of a functional EC or formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or other promotion or enhancement of vascular repair by virtue of being functional in nature.
86. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cell is functional with respect to development or proliferation of a functional EC or formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or other promotion or enhancement of vascular repair by virtue of having been genetically-modified or genetically-repaired so as to be capable of participating in one or more of said processes.
87. The method of paragraph 86, wherein the cell comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level.
88. The method of paragraph 87, wherein the cell additionally comprises and/or expresses a modulator of TXNEP expression and/or activity and/or level.
89. The method of paragraph 78, comprising isolating the cell from a subject having no apparent impaired endothelial cell function or endothelium function or vascular repair ability, optionally expanded, and administered to the subject.
90. The method of paragraph 78, comprising one or both of (i) treating a cell to render it capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair; and (ii) introducing the cell to the subject.
91. The method of paragraph 78, comprising isolating a cell capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair from a subject.
92. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cells are allogeneic to the subject.
93. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cells are autologous to the subject.
94. The method of paragraph 78, wherein the cells are xenogeneic to the subject.
95. The method of paragraph 78, comprising administering the cells to a subject wherein the cells are in a de-differentiated state.
96. The method of paragraph 78, comprising incubating isolated cells capable of developing or proliferating into functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said incubation being for a time and under conditions sufficient to initiate one or more of said processes.
97. The method of paragraph 78, comprising administering a liquid suspension of cells in a medium that contains one or more compounds to promote or enhance development or proliferation of cells into functional EC or contribution to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or other promotion or enhancement of vascular repair.
98. The method of paragraph 78, comprising administering a liquid suspension of cells in a medium that contains one or more compounds that discourage the differentiation of the cells into a cell type that is not capable of developing or proliferating into functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair.
99. A method of promoting vascular repair in a subject comprising: (i) administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level; and (ii) administering to the subject an amount of a composition effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX, thereby enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair.
100. The method of paragraph 99, comprising administering an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level and administering an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.
101. The method of paragraph 99, comprising administering a cell having increased or enhanced TRX expression and/or activity and/or level and reduced or decreased or delayed TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level.
102. The method according to paragraph 1 or 19, wherein administration is a single dosage of a composition.
103. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein administration is a single dosage of a composition.
104. The method of paragraph 99, wherein administration is a single dosage of a composition.
105. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, wherein administration is a multiple dosage of a composition.

106. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein administration is a multiple dosage of a composition.
107. The method of paragraph 99, wherein administration is a multiple dosage of a composition,
108. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, wherein administration is by oral means, inhalation, aspiration, topical application or injection.
109. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein administration is by oral means, inhalation, aspiration, topical application or injection.
110. The method of paragraph 99, wherein administration is by oral means, inhalation, aspiration, topical application or injection.
111. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, wherein the subject is a human.
112. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein the subject is a human.
113. The method of paragraph 99, wherein the subject is a human.
114. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, wherein the subject is a non-human mammal.
115. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein the subject is a non-human mammal.
116. The method of paragraph 99, wherein the subject is a non-human mammal.
117. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein the subject is a subject that has developed or suffers from or one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.
118. The method of paragraph 99, wherein the subject is a subject that has developed or suffers from or one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.
119. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein the subject is asymptomatic for one or more vascular complications and has or one or more risk factors for one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or impaired vascular repair ability.
120. The method of paragraph 99, wherein the subject is asymptomatic for one or more vascular complications and has or one or more risk factors for one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or impaired vascular repair ability.
121. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, wherein the subject has aberrant outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC) morphology and/or aberrant OEC proliferation potential and/or aberrant OEC proliferation activity.
122. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein the subject has aberrant outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC) morphology and/or aberrant OEC proliferation potential and/or aberrant OEC proliferation activity.
123. The method of paragraph 99, wherein the subject has aberrant outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC) morphology and/or aberrant OEC proliferation potential and/or aberrant OEC proliferation activity.
124. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, wherein the subject suffers from diabetes.
125. The method of paragraph 124, wherein the subject is a juvenile subject suffering from diabetes.
126. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, comprising providing or obtaining or recommending an amount of the composition.
127. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, comprising providing or obtaining or recommending an amount of the composition.
128. The method of paragraph 99, comprising providing or obtaining or recommending an amount of the composition.
129. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or is at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia;
(ii) obtaining an amount of the composition; and
(iii) administering said composition to said subject.

130. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, comprising: (i) identifying a subject having impaired vascular repair ability; (ii) obtaining an amount of the composition; and (iii) administering said composition to said subject.
131. The method of paragraph 99, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject having impaired vascular repair ability;
(ii) obtaining an amount of the composition; and
(iii) administering said composition to said subject.

132. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or is at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia; and (ii) recommending ad-

ministration of the composition.

133. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject having impaired vascular repair ability; and
(ii) recommending administration of the composition.

134. The method of paragraph 99, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject having impaired vascular repair ability; and (ii) recommending administration of the composition.

135. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, comprising administering or recommending the composition to a subject previously identified as suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or otherwise at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.
136. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, comprising administering or recommending the composition to a subject previously identified as having impaired vascular repair ability or at risk thereof.
137. The method of paragraph 99, comprising administering or recommending the composition to a subject previously identified as having impaired vascular repair ability or at risk thereof.
138. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, comprising: (i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or otherwise at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia; (ii) obtaining the composition; (iii) formulating the composition at (ii) with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to alleviate or prevent one or more vascular complication(s) and/or in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX; and (iv) administering said formulation to said subject.
139. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject having impaired vascular repair ability or likely to have impaired vascular repair ability;
(ii) obtaining the composition;
(iii) formulating the composition at (ii) with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to promote or enhance vascular repair and/or in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX; and
(iv) administering said formulation to said subject.

140. The method of paragraph 99, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject having impaired vascular repair ability or likely to have impaired vascular repair ability;
(ii) obtaining the composition;
(iii) formulating the composition at (ii) with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to promote or enhance vascular repair and/or in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX; and (iv) administering said formulation to said subject.

141. The method of paragraph 1 or 19, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or one or more vascular complications thereof or otherwise at risk of developing one or more vascular complications associated with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia; (ii) obtaining the composition;
(iii) formulating the composition at (ii) with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to alleviate or prevent one or more vascular complication(s) and/or in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or

otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX; and (iv) recommending a formulation at (iii).

142. The method of paragraph 45 or 71, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject having impaired vascular repair ability or likely to have impaired vascular repair ability;
(ii) obtaining the composition;
(iii) formulating the composition at (ii) with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to alleviate or prevent one or more vascular complication(s) and/or in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX; and
(iv) recommending a formulation at (iii).

143. The method of paragraph 99, comprising:

(i) identifying a subject having impaired vascular repair ability or likely to have impaired vascular repair ability;
(ii) obtaining the composition;
(iii) formulating the composition at (ii) with a suitable carrier and/or excipient, e.g., for oral administration, topical administration, inhalation, injection or infusion, wherein said composition is in an amount sufficient to alleviate or prevent one or more vascular complication(s) and/or in an amount sufficient to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX; and
(iv) recommending a formulation at (iii).

144. A method for identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a compound or other composition of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) providing the compound or other composition of matter to a cell having impaired ability to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularization or vascular repair, wherein said cell is capable of expressing TXNIP and/or TRX;
(iii) comparing an ability of the cells at (ii) to an ability of a cell to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been provided, wherein said ability is an ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair; and
(iv) selecting a compound or other composition of matter that enhances an ability of cells to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair.

145. The method of paragraph 144, wherein the other composition of matter is a cell derived from an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) having impaired capability to form blood vessels in the absence of the compound or other composition of matter.

146. The method of paragraph 144, wherein the other composition of matter is an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) isolated from a diabetic subject.

147. The method of paragraph 144, wherein the other composition of matter is an outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC) isolated from a diabetic subject.

148. The method of paragraph 144, comprising administering the compound or other composition of matter to an animal having impaired vascular repair ability and/or having diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

149. The method of paragraph 140, comprising:

(v) optionally, determining the structure of the compound or other composition of matter;
(vi) optionally, providing the name or structure of the compound or other composition of matter; and
(vii) providing the compound or other composition of matter.

150. A method for identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a compound or other composition of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) administering the compound or other composition of matter to an animal having impaired endothelial cell (EC) function and/or impaired ability to form functional endothelium or blood vessels and/or impaired vascular repair capability and/or suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is at risk of suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is otherwise in need thereof;
(iii) comparing a parameter indicative of endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development at (ii) to the level of the parameter in an animal to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been administered; and
(iv) selecting a compound or other composition of matter that enhances endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair and/or treatment and/or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

151. The method of paragraph 150, wherein the other composition of matter is a cell derived from an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) having impaired capability to form blood vessels in the absence of the compound or other composition of matter.
152. The method of paragraph 150, wherein the other composition of matter is an endothelial progenitor cell (EPC) isolated from a diabetic subject.
153. The method of paragraph 150, wherein the other composition of matter is an outgrowth endothelial cell (OEC) isolated from a diabetic subject.
154. The method of paragraph 150, comprising:

(v) optionally, determining the structure of the compound or other composition of matter;
(vi) optionally, providing the name or structure of the compound or other composition of matter; and
(vii) providing the compound or other composition of matter.

155. A method for isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a mixture of compounds or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell or identifying a library comprising one or more compound or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) providing said mixture or said one or more compounds or other compositions of matter identified at (i) to a cell having impaired ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, wherein said cell is capable of expressing TXNIP and/or TRX;
(iii) comparing an ability in the cells at (ii) to the ability in a cell to which the mixture or one or more compound or other compositions of matter has not been provided, said ability being an ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair;
(iv) identifying a mixture or a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that enhances an ability of the cell to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or

blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair; and
(v) separating from the mixture or plurality a compound or other composition of matter that enhances the ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, thereby isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in hyperglycemic and/or diabetic subjects and/or for promoting or enhancing vascular repair.

156. A method for isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a mixture of compound or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell, or identifying a library comprising a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter wherein at least one compound or other composition of matter is capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) administering the mixture or plurality to an animal having impaired endothelial cell (EC) function and/or impaired ability to form functional endothelium or blood vessels and/or impaired vascular repair capability and/or suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is at risk of suffering from one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or is otherwise in need thereof;
(iii) comparing a parameter indicative of endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development at (ii) to the level of the parameter in an animal to which the mixture or plurality has not been administered;
(iv) identifying a mixture or a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that modulates a parameter indicative of endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development in the animal to which the mixture or plurality is administered relative to an animal to which the mixture or plurality has not been administered; and
(v) separating a compound or other composition of matter from the mixture or plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that enhances endothelial cell proliferation or development or function and/or vascular endothelium development or function and/or vascular network growth or development, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the promoting vascular repair and/or enhancing vascular repair and/or treatment and/or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

157. A compound or other composition of matter isolated by the method of paragraph 155 or 156.
158. A method for identifying or isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects' with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) providing a compound or other composition of matter that inhibits, represses, delays or otherwise reduces expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or induces, enhances or otherwise increases expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX;
(ii) providing a cell to a cell that is capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participating in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair under non-hyperglycemic conditions, wherein the compound;
(iii) rendering the cell at (ii) hyperglycemic in the presence and absence of the compound or other composition of matter at (i) and determining an ability of the compound to alleviate or attenuate impaired function of the cell under hyperglycemic conditions; and
(iv) selecting a cell at (iii) having a less-impaired function under hyperglycemic conditions in the presence of the compound or other composition of matter at (iii) than a cell in the absence of the compound or other composition of matter at (iii); and
(v) isolating or identifying the compound or other composition of matter in the selected cell at (iv), thereby isolating or identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair.

159. The method of paragraph 158, wherein the cell is an endothelial cell or endothelial progenitor cell (EPC).
160. The method of paragraph 159, wherein the endothelial cell is an OEC, HUVEC or HCAEC.
161. The method of paragraph 158, further comprising:

(v) optionally, determining the structure of the identified or isolated compound or other composition of matter;
(vi) optionally, providing the name or structure of the compound or other composition of matter; and
(vii) providing the compound or other composition of matter.

162. A compound or other composition of matter isolated by the method of paragraph 158.
163. An antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression for alleviating one or more vascular complications of diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia in a subject in need thereof.
164. An antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression for promoting vascular repair in a subject in need thereof.
165. An antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression for treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.
166. An antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression for treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.
167. Use of an antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes mellitus or in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.
168. A method of diagnosing a predisposition for one or more vascular complications in a subject, said method comprising determining a risk factor using a sample from a subject wherein the risk factor is selected from the group consisting of: (i) reduced TRX expression and/or activity and/or level; (ii) elevated TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level; (iii) elevated TXNIP:TRX complex formation and/or level; (iv) elevated non-functional EPC count; (v) elevated count of impaired EPCs; (vi) aberrant EPC morphology; and (vii) a combination of any one or more of (i) to (vi), and wherein the risk factor is indicative of a predisposition for one or more vascular complications in a subject.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> The Heart Research Institute Ltd

<120> Method of treatment of vascular complications

<130> SPH/FP6837934

<140>
<141> 2009-06-29

<150> 09768642.2
<151> 2009-06-29

<150> PCT/AU2009/000840
<151> 2009-06-29

<150> US61/076,550
<151> 2008-06-27

<150> US61/077,261
<151> 2008-07-01

<160> 417

<170> PatentIn version 3.4

<210> 1
<211> 508
<212> RNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (64)..(378)

<400> 1
uuuggugcuu uggauccauu uccaucgguc cuuacagccg cucgucagac uccagcagcc 60

aag aug gug aag cag auc gag agc aag acu gcu uuu cag gaa gcc uug 108
Met Val Lys Gln Ile Glu Ser Lys Thr Ala Phe Gln Glu Ala Leu
1 5 10 15

gac gcu gca ggu gau aaa cuu gua gua guu gac uuc uca gcc acg ugg 156
Asp Ala Ala Gly Asp Lys Leu Val Val Val Asp Phe Ser Ala Thr Trp
20 25 30

ugu ggg ccu ugc aaa aug auc aag ccu uuc uuu cau ucc cuc ucu gaa 204
Cys Gly Pro Cys Lys Met Ile Lys Pro Phe Phe His Ser Leu Ser Glu
35 40 45

aag uau ucc aac gug aua uuc cuu gaa gua gau gug gau gac ugu cag 252
Lys Tyr Ser Asn Val Ile Phe Leu Glu Val Asp Val Asp Asp Cys Gln
50 55 60

gau guu gcu uca gag ugu gaa guc aaa ugc aug cca aca uuc cag uuu 300
Asp Val Ala Ser Glu Cys Glu Val Lys Cys Met Pro Thr Phe Gln Phe
65 70 75

uuu aag aag gga caa aag gug ggu gaa uuu ucu gga gcc aau aag gaa 348
Phe Lys Lys Gly Gln Lys Val Gly Glu Phe Ser Gly Ala Asn Lys Glu
80 85 90 95

aag cuu gaa gcc acc auu aau gaa uua guc uaaucauguu uucugaaaau 398

Lys Leu Glu Ala Thr Ile Asn Glu Leu Val
100 105

auaaccagcc auuggcuauu uaaaacuugu aauuuuuuua auuuacaaaa auauaaaaua 458

ugaagacaua aacccaguug ccaucugcgu gacaauaaaa cauuaaugcu 508

<210> 2
<211> 105
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2

Met Val Lys Gln Ile Glu Ser Lys Thr Ala Phe Gln Glu Ala Leu Asp
1 5 10 15

Ala Ala Gly Asp Lys Leu Val Val Val Asp Phe Ser Ala Thr Trp Cys
20 25 30

Gly Pro Cys Lys Met Ile Lys Pro Phe Phe His Ser Leu Ser Glu Lys
35 40 45

Tyr Ser Asn Val Ile Phe Leu Glu Val Asp Val Asp Asp Cys Gln Asp
50 55 60

Val Ala Ser Glu Cys Glu Val Lys Cys Met Pro Thr Phe Gln Phe Phe
65 70 75 80

Lys Lys Gly Gln Lys Val Gly Glu Phe Ser Gly Ala Asn Lys Glu Lys
85 90 95

Leu Glu Ala Thr Ile Asn Glu Leu Val
100 105

<210> 3
<211> 2953
<212> RNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (342)..(1514)

<400> 3
auauagagac guuuccgccu ccugcuugaa acuaaccccu cuuuuucucc aaaggagugc 60

uuguggagau cggaucuuuu cuccagcaau ugggggaaag aaggcuuuuu cucugaauuc 120

gcuuagugua accagcggcg uauauuuuuu aggcgccuuu ucgaaaaccu aguaguuaau 180

auucauuugu uuaaaucuua uuuuauuuuu aagcucaaac ugcuuaagaa uaccuuaauu 240

ccuuaaagug aaauaauuuu uugcaaaggg guuuccucga uuuggagcuu uuuuuuucuu 300

ccaccgucau uucuaacucu uaaaaccaac ucaguuccau c aug gug aug uuc aag 356

```
                                                    Met Val Met Phe Lys
                                                    1               5

aag auc aag ucu uuu gag gug guc uuu aac gac ccu gaa aag gug uac      404
Lys Ile Lys Ser Phe Glu Val Val Phe Asn Asp Pro Glu Lys Val Tyr
                10                  15                  20

ggc agu ggc gag aag gug gcu ggc cgg gug aua gug gag gug ugu gaa      452
Gly Ser Gly Glu Lys Val Ala Gly Arg Val Ile Val Glu Val Cys Glu
            25                  30                  35

guu acu cgu guc aaa gcc guu agg auc cug gcu ugc gga gug gcu aaa      500
Val Thr Arg Val Lys Ala Val Arg Ile Leu Ala Cys Gly Val Ala Lys
        40                  45                  50

gug cuu ugg aug cag gga ucc cag cag ugc aaa cag acu ucg gag uac      548
Val Leu Trp Met Gln Gly Ser Gln Gln Cys Lys Gln Thr Ser Glu Tyr
    55                  60                  65

cug cgc uau gaa gac acg cuu cuu cug gaa gac cag cca aca ggu gag      596
Leu Arg Tyr Glu Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Glu Asp Gln Pro Thr Gly Glu
70                  75                  80                  85

aau gag aug gug auc aug aga ccu gga aac aaa uau gag uac aag uuc      644
Asn Glu Met Val Ile Met Arg Pro Gly Asn Lys Tyr Glu Tyr Lys Phe
                90                  95                  100

ggc uuu gag cuu ccu cag ggg ccu cug gga aca ucc uuc aaa gga aaa      692
Gly Phe Glu Leu Pro Gln Gly Pro Leu Gly Thr Ser Phe Lys Gly Lys
            105                 110                 115

uau ggg ugu gua gac uac ugg gug aag gcu uuu cuu gac cgc ccg agc      740
Tyr Gly Cys Val Asp Tyr Trp Val Lys Ala Phe Leu Asp Arg Pro Ser
        120                 125                 130

cag cca acu caa gag aca aag aaa aac uuu gaa gua gug gau cug gug      788
Gln Pro Thr Gln Glu Thr Lys Lys Asn Phe Glu Val Val Asp Leu Val
    135                 140                 145

gau guc aau acc ccu gau uua aug gca ccu gug ucu gcu aaa aaa gaa      836
Asp Val Asn Thr Pro Asp Leu Met Ala Pro Val Ser Ala Lys Lys Glu
150                 155                 160                 165

aag aaa guu ucc ugc aug uuc auu ccu gau ggg cgg gug ucu guc ucu      884
Lys Lys Val Ser Cys Met Phe Ile Pro Asp Gly Arg Val Ser Val Ser
                170                 175                 180

gcu cga auu gac aga aaa gga uuc ugu gaa ggu gau gag auu ucc auc      932
Ala Arg Ile Asp Arg Lys Gly Phe Cys Glu Gly Asp Glu Ile Ser Ile
            185                 190                 195

cau gcu gac uuu gag aau aca ugu ucc cga auu gug guc ccc aaa gcu      980
His Ala Asp Phe Glu Asn Thr Cys Ser Arg Ile Val Val Pro Lys Ala
        200                 205                 210

gcc auu gug gcc cgc cac acu uac cuu gcc aau ggc cag acc aag gug     1028
Ala Ile Val Ala Arg His Thr Tyr Leu Ala Asn Gly Gln Thr Lys Val
    215                 220                 225

cug acu cag aag uug uca uca guc aga ggc aau cau auu auc uca ggg     1076
Leu Thr Gln Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Arg Gly Asn His Ile Ile Ser Gly
230                 235                 240                 245

aca ugc gca uca ugg cgu ggc aag agc cuu cgg guu cag aag auc agg     1124
Thr Cys Ala Ser Trp Arg Gly Lys Ser Leu Arg Val Gln Lys Ile Arg
```

```
                    250                 255                 260

ccu ucu auc cug ggc ugc aac auc cuu cga guu gaa uau ucc uua cug     1172
Pro Ser Ile Leu Gly Cys Asn Ile Leu Arg Val Glu Tyr Ser Leu Leu
            265                 270                 275

auc uau guu agc guu ccu gga ucc aag aag guc auc cuu gac cug ccc     1220
Ile Tyr Val Ser Val Pro Gly Ser Lys Lys Val Ile Leu Asp Leu Pro
        280                 285                 290

cug gua auu ggc agc aga uca ggu cua agc agc aga aca ucc agc aug     1268
Leu Val Ile Gly Ser Arg Ser Gly Leu Ser Ser Arg Thr Ser Ser Met
    295                 300                 305

gcc agc cga acc agc ucu gag aug agu ugg gua gau cug aac auc ccu     1316
Ala Ser Arg Thr Ser Ser Glu Met Ser Trp Val Asp Leu Asn Ile Pro
310                 315                 320                 325

gau acc cca gaa gcu ccu ccc ugc uau aug gau guc auu ccu gaa gau     1364
Asp Thr Pro Glu Ala Pro Pro Cys Tyr Met Asp Val Ile Pro Glu Asp
                330                 335                 340

cac cga uug gag agc cca acc acu ccu cug cua gau gac aug gau ggc     1412
His Arg Leu Glu Ser Pro Thr Thr Pro Leu Leu Asp Asp Met Asp Gly
            345                 350                 355

ucu caa gac agc ccu auc uuu aug uau gcc ccu gag uuc aag uuc aug     1460
Ser Gln Asp Ser Pro Ile Phe Met Tyr Ala Pro Glu Phe Lys Phe Met
        360                 365                 370

cca cca ccg acu uau acu gag gug gau ccc ugc auc cuc aac aac aau     1508
Pro Pro Pro Thr Tyr Thr Glu Val Asp Pro Cys Ile Leu Asn Asn Asn
    375                 380                 385

gug cag ugagcaugug gaagaaaaga agcagcuuua ccuacuuguu ucuuuuuguc      1564
Val Gln
390

ucucuuccug gacacucacu uuuucagaga cucaacaguc ucugcaaugg aguguggguc   1624

caccuuagcc ucugacuucc uaauguagga gguggucagc aggcaaucuc cugggccuua   1684

aaggaugcgg acucauccuc agccagcgcc cauguuguga uacaggggug uuuguuggau   1744

ggguuuaaaa auaacuagaa aaacucaggc ccauccauuu ucucagaucu ccuugaaaau   1804

ugaggccuuu ucgauaguuu cgggucaggu aaaaauggcc uccuggcgua agcuuuucaa   1864

gguuuuuugg aggcuuuuug uaaauuguga uaggaacuuu ggaccuugaa cuuauguauc   1924

auguggagaa gagccaauuu aacaaacuag gaagaugaaa agggaaauug uggccaaaac   1984

uuugggaaaa ggagguucuu aaaaucagug uuuccccuuu gugcacuugu agaaaaaaaa   2044

gaaaaaccuu cuagagcuga uuugauggac aauggagaga gcuuucccug ugauuauaaa   2104

aaaggaagcu agcugcucua cggucaucuu ugcuuaagag uauacuuuaa ccuggcuuuu   2164

aaagcaguag uaacugcccc accaaagguc uuaaaagcca uuuuuggagc cuauugcacu   2224

guguucuccu acugcaaaua uuuucauaug ggaggauggu uuucucuuca uguaaguccu   2284

uggaauugau ucuaagguga uguucuuagc acuuuaauuc cugucaaauu uuuuguucuc   2344

cccuucugcc aucuuaaaug uaagcugaaa cuggucuacu gugucucuag gguuaagcca   2404
```

aaagacaaaa aaaauuuuac uacuuuugag auugccccaa uguacagaau uauauaauuc 2464

uaacgcuuaa aucaugugaa aggguugcug cugucagccu ugcccacugu gacuucaaac 2524

ccaaggagga acucuugauc aagaugccga acccuguguu cagaaccucc aaauacugcc 2584

augagaaacu agagggcagg ucuucauaaa agcccuuuga acccccuucc ugcccugugu 2644

uaggagauag ggauauuggc cccucacugc agcugccagc acuuggucag ucacucucag 2704

ccauagcacu uuguucacug uccuguguca gagcacugag cuccacccuu uucugagagu 2764

uauuacagcc agaaagugug ggcugaagau gguugguuuc auguuuuugu auuauguauc 2824

uuuuuguaug guaaagacua uauuuuguac uuaaccagau auauuuuuac cccagauggg 2884

gauauucuuu guaaaaaaug aaaauaaagu uuuuuuaaug gaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 2944

aaaaaaaaa 2953

<210> 4
<211> 391
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 4

Met Val Met Phe Lys Lys Ile Lys Ser Phe Glu Val Val Phe Asn Asp
1 5 10 15

Pro Glu Lys Val Tyr Gly Ser Gly Glu Lys Val Ala Gly Arg Val Ile
20 25 30

Val Glu Val Cys Glu Val Thr Arg Val Lys Ala Val Arg Ile Leu Ala
35 40 45

Cys Gly Val Ala Lys Val Leu Trp Met Gln Gly Ser Gln Gln Cys Lys
50 55 60

Gln Thr Ser Glu Tyr Leu Arg Tyr Glu Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Glu Asp
65 70 75 80

Gln Pro Thr Gly Glu Asn Glu Met Val Ile Met Arg Pro Gly Asn Lys
85 90 95

Tyr Glu Tyr Lys Phe Gly Phe Glu Leu Pro Gln Gly Pro Leu Gly Thr
100 105 110

Ser Phe Lys Gly Lys Tyr Gly Cys Val Asp Tyr Trp Val Lys Ala Phe
115 120 125

Leu Asp Arg Pro Ser Gln Pro Thr Gln Glu Thr Lys Lys Asn Phe Glu
130 135 140

```
Val Val Asp Leu Val Asp Val Asn Thr Pro Asp Leu Met Ala Pro Val
145                 150                 155                 160

Ser Ala Lys Lys Glu Lys Lys Val Ser Cys Met Phe Ile Pro Asp Gly
                165                 170                 175

Arg Val Ser Val Ser Ala Arg Ile Asp Arg Lys Gly Phe Cys Glu Gly
            180                 185                 190

Asp Glu Ile Ser Ile His Ala Asp Phe Glu Asn Thr Cys Ser Arg Ile
        195                 200                 205

Val Val Pro Lys Ala Ala Ile Val Ala Arg His Thr Tyr Leu Ala Asn
    210                 215                 220

Gly Gln Thr Lys Val Leu Thr Gln Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Arg Gly Asn
225                 230                 235                 240

His Ile Ile Ser Gly Thr Cys Ala Ser Trp Arg Gly Lys Ser Leu Arg
                245                 250                 255

Val Gln Lys Ile Arg Pro Ser Ile Leu Gly Cys Asn Ile Leu Arg Val
            260                 265                 270

Glu Tyr Ser Leu Leu Ile Tyr Val Ser Val Pro Gly Ser Lys Lys Val
        275                 280                 285

Ile Leu Asp Leu Pro Leu Val Ile Gly Ser Arg Ser Gly Leu Ser Ser
    290                 295                 300

Arg Thr Ser Ser Met Ala Ser Arg Thr Ser Ser Glu Met Ser Trp Val
305                 310                 315                 320

Asp Leu Asn Ile Pro Asp Thr Pro Glu Ala Pro Pro Cys Tyr Met Asp
                325                 330                 335

Val Ile Pro Glu Asp His Arg Leu Glu Ser Pro Thr Thr Pro Leu Leu
            340                 345                 350

Asp Asp Met Asp Gly Ser Gln Asp Ser Pro Ile Phe Met Tyr Ala Pro
        355                 360                 365

Glu Phe Lys Phe Met Pro Pro Pro Thr Tyr Thr Glu Val Asp Pro Cys
    370                 375                 380

Ile Leu Asn Asn Asn Val Gln
385                 390
```

<210> 5

<211> 19
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TRX1 expression

<400> 5
gcagaucgag agcaagacu 19

<210> 6
<211> 19
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 6
acagacuucg gaguaccug 19

<210> 7
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> "scrambled" sequence for preparation of negative control siRNA or shRNA

<400> 7
guuggccauu cuacuucgca a 21

<210> 8
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 8
aaacuaaccc cucuuuuucu c 21

<210> 9
<211> 20
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparing siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 9
cuaaccccuc uuuuucucuu 20

<210> 10
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 10
gagaaaaaga gggguuaguu u 21

<210> 11
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 11
aaccccucuu uuucuccaaa g 21

<210> 12
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 12
ccccucuuuu ucuccaaagu u 21

<210> 13
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 13
cuuuggagaa aaagaggggu u 21

<210> 14
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 14
aaaggagugc uuguggagau c 21

<210> 15
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 15
aggagugcuu guggagaucu u 21

<210> 16
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 16
gaucuccaca agcacuccuu u 21

<210> 17
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 17
aauuggggga aagaaggcuu u 21

<210> 18
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 18
uuggggggaaa gaaggcuuuu u 21

<210> 19
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 19
aaagccuucu uucccccaau u 21

<210> 20
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 20
aaagaaggcu uuuucucuga a 21

<210> 21
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 21
agaaggcuuu uucucugaau u 21

<210> 22
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 22
uucagagaaa aagccuucuu u 21

<210> 23
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 23
aaggcuuuuu cucugaauuc g 21

<210> 24
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 24
ggcuuuuucu cugaauucgu u 21

<210> 25
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 25
cgaauucaga gaaaaagccu u 21

<210> 26
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 26
aauucgcuua guguaaccag c 21

<210> 27
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 27
uucgcuuagu guaaccagcu u 21

<210> 28
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 28
gcugguuaca cuaagcgaau u 21

<210> 29
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 29
aaccagcggc guauauuuuu u 21

<210> 30
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 30
ccagcggcgu auauuuuuuu u 21

<210> 31
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 31
aaaaaauaua cgccgcuggu u 21

<210> 32
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 32
aaccuaguag uuaauauuca u 21

<210> 33
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 33
ccuaguaguu aauauucauu u 21

<210> 34
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 34
augaauauua acuacuaggu u 21

<210> 35
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 35
aauauucauu uguuuaaauc u 21

<210> 36
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 36
uauucauuug uuuaaaucuu u 21

<210> 37
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 37
agauuuaaac aaaugaauau u 21

<210> 38
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 38
aaaucuuauu uuauuuuuaa g 21

<210> 39
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 39
aucuuauuuu auuuuuaagu u 21

<210> 40
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 40
cuuaaaaaua aaauaagauu u 21

<210> 41
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 41
aagcucaaac ugcuuaagaa u 21

<210> 42
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 42
gcucaaacug cuuaagaauu u 21

<210> 43
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 43
auucuuaagc aguuugagcu u 21

<210> 44
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 44
aaacugcuua agaauaccuu a 21

<210> 45
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 45
acugcuuaag aauaccuuau u 21

<210> 46
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 46
uaagguauuc uuaagcaguu u 21

<210> 47
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 47
aagaauaccu uaauuccuua a 21

<210> 48
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 48
gaauaccuua auuccuuaau u 21

<210> 49
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 49
uuaaggaauu aagguauucu u 21

<210> 50
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 50
aauaccuuaa uuccuuaaag u 21

<210> 51
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 51
uaccuuaauu ccuuaaaguu u 21

<210> 52
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 52
acuuuaagga auuaagguau u 21

<210> 53
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 53
aauuccuuaa agugaaauaa u 21

<210> 54
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 54
uuccuuaaag ugaaauaauu u 21

<210> 55
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 55
auuauuucac uuuaaggaau u 21

<210> 56
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 56
aaagugaaau aauuuuuugc a 21

<210> 57
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 57
agugaaauaa uuuuuugcau u 21

<210> 58
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 58
ugcaaaaaau uauuucacuu u 21

<210> 59
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 59
aaauaauuuu uugcaaaggg g 21

<210> 60
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 60
auaauuuuuu gcaaaggggu u 21

<210> 61
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 61
ccccuuugca aaaaauuauu u 21

<210> 62
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 62
aauuuuuugc aaaggguuu c 21

<210> 63
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 63
uuuuuugcaa agggguuucu u 21

<210> 64
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 64
gaaaccccuu ugcaaaaaau u 21

<210> 65
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 65
aaaggggguuu ccucgauuug g 21

<210> 66
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 66
aggggguuucc ucgauuuggu u 21

<210> 67
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 67
ccaaaucgag gaaaccccuu u 21

<210> 68
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 68
aaccaacuca guuccaucau g 21

<210> 69
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 69
ccaacucagu uccaucaugu u 21

<210> 70
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 70
caugauggaa cugaguuggu u 21

<210> 71
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 71
aacucaguuc caucauggug a 21

<210> 72
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 72
cucaguucca ucauggugau u 21

<210> 73
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 73
ucaccaugau ggaacugagu u 21

<210> 74
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 74
aagaagauca agucuuuuga g 21

<210> 75
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 75
gaagaucaag ucuuuugagu u 21

<210> 76
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 76
cucaaaagac uugaucuucu u 21

<210> 77
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 77
aagaucaagu cuuuugaggu g 21

<210> 78
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 78
gaucaagucu uuugaggugu u 21

<210> 79
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 79
caccucaaaa gacuugaucu u 21

<210> 80
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 80
aagucuuuug aggugucuu u 21

<210> 81
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 81
gucuuuugag gugucuuuu u 21

<210> 82
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 82
aaagaccacc ucaaaagacu u 21

<210> 83
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 83
aagguguacg gcaguggcga g 21

<210> 84
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 84
gguguacggc aguggcgagu u 21

<210> 85
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 85
cucgccacug ccguacaccu u 21

<210> 86
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 86
aagguggcug gccgggugau a 21

<210> 87
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 87
gguggcuggc cgggugauau u 21

<210> 88
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 88
uaucacccgg ccagccaccu u 21

<210> 89
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 89
aaguuacucg ugucaaagcc g 21

<210> 90
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 90
guuacucgug ucaaagccgu u 21

<210> 91
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 91
cggcuuugac acgaguaacu u 21

<210> 92
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 92
aaagccguua ggauccuggc u 21

<210> 93
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 93
agccguuagg auccuggcuu u 21

<210> 94
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 94
agccaggauc cuaacggcuu u 21

<210> 95
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 95
aaagugcuuu ggaugcaggg a 21

<210> 96
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 96
agugcuuugg augcagggau u 21

<210> 97
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 97
ucccugcauc caaagcacuu u 21

<210> 98
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 98
aaacagacuu cggaguaccu g 21

<210> 99
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 99
acagacuucg gaguaccugu u 21

<210> 100
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 100
cagguacucc gaagucuguu u 21

<210> 101
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 101
aagacacgcu ucuucuggaa g 21

<210> 102
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 102
gacacgcuuc uucuggaagu u 21

<210> 103
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 103
cuuccagaag aagcgugucu u 21

<210> 104
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 104
aagaccagcc aacaggugag a 21

<210> 105
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 105
gaccagccaa caggugagau u 21

<210> 106
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 106
ucucaccugu uggcuggucu u 21

<210> 107
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 107
aacaggugag aaugagaugg u 21

<210> 108
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 108
caggugagaa ugagaugguu u 21

<210> 109
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 109
accaucucau ucucaccugu u 21

<210> 110
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 110
aaugagaugg ugaucaugag a 21

<210> 111
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 111
ugagauggug aucaugagau u 21

<210> 112
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 112
ucucaugauc accaucucau u 21

<210> 113
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 113
aaacaaauau gaguacaagu u 21

<210> 114
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 114
acaaauauga guacaaguuu u 21

<210> 115
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 115
aacuuguacu cauauuuguu u 21

<210> 116
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 116
aaauaugagu acaaguucgg c 21

<210> 117
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 117
auaugaguac aaguucggcu u 21

<210> 118
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 118
gccgaacuug uacucauauu u 21

<210> 119
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 119
aaguucggcu uugagcuucc u 21

<210> 120
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 120
guucggcuuu gagcuuccuu u 21

<210> 121
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 121
aggaagcuca aagccgaacu u 21

<210> 122
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 122
aauaugggug uguagacuac u 21

<210> 123
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 123
uaugggugug uagacuacuu u 21

<210> 124
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 124
aguagucuac acacccauau u 21

<210> 125
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 125
aaggcuuuuc uugaccgccc g 21

<210> 126
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 126
ggcuuuucuu gaccgcccgu u 21

<210> 127
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 127
cgggcgguca agaaaagccu u 21

<210> 128
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 128
aaacuuugaa guaguggauc u 21

<210> 129
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 129
acuuugaagu aguggaucuu u 21

<210> 130
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 130
agauccacua cuucaaaguu u 21

<210> 131
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 131
aaguagugga ucugguggau g 21

<210> 132
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 132
guaguggauc ugguggaugu u 21

<210> 133
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 133
cauccaccag auccacuacu u 21

<210> 134
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 134
aauaccccug auuuaauggc a 21

<210> 135
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 135
uaccccugau uuaauggcau u 21

<210> 136
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 136
ugccauuaaa ucagggguau u 21

<210> 137
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 137
aauggcaccu gugucugcua a 21

<210> 138
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 138
uggcaccugu gucugcuaau u 21

<210> 139
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 139
uuagcagaca caggugccau u 21

<210> 140
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 140
aagaaaguuu ccugcauguu c 21

<210> 141
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 141
gaaaguuucc ugcauguucu u 21

<210> 142
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 142
gaacaugcag gaaacuuucu u 21

<210> 143
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 143
aaaguuuccu gcauguucau u 21

<210> 144
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 144
aguuuccugc auguucauuu u 21

<210> 145
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 145
aaugaacaug caggaaacuu u 21

<210> 146
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 146
aaggauucug ugaaggugau g 21

<210> 147
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 147
ggauucugug aaggugaugu u 21

<210> 148
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 148
caucaccuuc acagaauccu u 21

<210> 149
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 149
aaggugauga gauuuccauc c 21

<210> 150
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 150
ggugaugaga uuuccauccu u 21

<210> 151
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 151
ggauggaaau cucaucaccu u 21

<210> 152
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 152
aauacauguu cccgaauugu g 21

<210> 153
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 153
uacauguucc cgaauugugu u 21

<210> 154
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 154
cacaauucgg gaacauguau u 21

<210> 155
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 155
aauugugguc cccaaagcug c 21

<210> 156
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 156
uugugguccc caaagcugcu u 21

<210> 157
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 157
gcagcuuugg ggaccacaau u 21

<210> 158
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 158
aaagcugcca uuguggcccg c 21

<210> 159
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 159
agcugccauu guggcccgcu u 21

<210> 160
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 160
gcgggccaca auggcagcuu u 21

<210> 161
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 161
aauggccaga ccaaggugcu g 21

<210> 162
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 162
uggccagacc aaggugcugu u 21

<210> 163
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 163
cagcaccuug gucuggccau u 21

<210> 164
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 164
aaggugcuga cucagaaguu g 21

<210> 165
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 165
ggugcugacu cagaaguugu u 21

<210> 166
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 166
caacuucuga gucagcaccu u 21

<210> 167
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 167
aaguugucau cagucagagg c 21

<210> 168
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 168
guugucauca gucagaggcu u 21

<210> 169
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 169
gccucugacu gaugacaacu u 21

<210> 170
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 170
aaucauauua ucucagggac a 21

<210> 171
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 171
ucauauuauc ucagggacau u 21

<210> 172
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 172
ugucccugag auaauaugau u 21

<210> 173
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 173
aagagccuuc ggguucagaa g 21

<210> 174
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 174
gagccuucgg guucagaagu u 21

<210> 175
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 175
cuucugaacc cgaaggcucu u 21

<210> 176
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 176
aagaucaggc cuucuauccu g 21

<210> 177
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 177
gaucaggccu ucuauccugu u 21

<210> 178
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 178
caggauagaa ggccugaucu u 21

<210> 179
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 179
aacauccuuc gaguugaaua u 21

<210> 180
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 180
cauccuucga guugaauauu u 21

<210> 181
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 181
auauucaacu cgaaggaugu u 21

<210> 182
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 182
aauauuccuu acugaucuau g 21

<210> 183
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 183
uauuccuuac ugaucuaugu u 21

<210> 184
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 184
cauagaucag uaaggaauau u 21

<210> 185
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 185
aagaagguca uccuugaccu g 21

<210> 186
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 186
gaaggucauc cuugaccugu u 21

<210> 187
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 187
caggucaagg augaccuucu u 21

<210> 188
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 188
aaggucaucc uugaccugcc c 21

<210> 189
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 189
ggucauccuu gaccugcccu u 21

<210> 190
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 190
gggcagguca aggaugaccu u 21

<210> 191
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 191
aauuggcagc agaucagguc u 21

<210> 192
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 192
uuggcagcag aucaggucuu u 21

<210> 193
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 193
agaccugauc ugcugccaau u 21

<210> 194
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 194
aagcagcaga acauccagca u 21

<210> 195
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 195
gcagcagaac auccagcauu u 21

<210> 196
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 196
augcuggaug uucugcugcu u 21

<210> 197
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 197
aacauccagc auggccagcc g 21

<210> 198
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 198
cauccagcau ggccagccgu u 21

<210> 199
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 199
cggcuggcca ugcuggaugu u 21

<210> 200
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 200
aaccagcucu gagaugaguu g 21

<210> 201
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 201
ccagcucuga gaugaguugu u 21

<210> 202
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 202
caacucaucu cagagcuggu u 21

<210> 203
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 203
aacaucccug auaccccaga a 21

<210> 204
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 204
caucccugau accccagaau u 21

<210> 205
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 205
uucuggggua ucagggaugu u 21

<210> 206
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 206
aagcuccucc cugcuauaug g 21

<210> 207
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 207
gcuccucccu gcuauauggu u 21

<210> 208
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 208
ccauauagca gggaggagcu u 21

<210> 209
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 209
aagaucaccg auuggagagc c 21

<210> 210
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 210
gaucaccgau uggagagccu u 21

<210> 211
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 211
ggcucuccaa ucggugaucu u 21

<210> 212
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 212
aaccacuccu cugcuagaug a 21

<210> 213
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 213
ccacuccucu gcuagaugau u 21

<210> 214
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 214
ucaucuagca gaggaguggu u 21

<210> 215
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 215
aagacagccc uaucuuuaug u 21

<210> 216
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 216
gacagcccua ucuuuauguu u 21

<210> 217
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 217
acauaaagau agggcugucu u 21

<210> 218
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 218
aaguucaugc caccaccgac u 21

<210> 219
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 219
guucaugcca ccaccgacuu u 21

<210> 220
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 220
agucgguggu ggcaugaacu u 21

<210> 221
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 221
aacaacaaug ugcagugagc a 21

<210> 222
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 222
caacaaugug cagugagcau u 21

<210> 223
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 223
ugcucacugc acauuguugu u 21

<210> 224
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 224
aacaaugugc agugagcaug u 21

<210> 225
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 225
caaugugcag ugagcauguu u 21

<210> 226
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 226
acaugcucac ugcacauugu u 21

<210> 227
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 227
aaugugcagu gagcaugugg a 21

<210> 228
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 228
ugugcaguga gcauguggau u 21

<210> 229
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 229
uccacaugcu cacugcacau u 21

<210> 230
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 230
aagaagcagc uuuaccuacu u 21

<210> 231
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 231
gaagcagcuu uaccuacuuu u 21

<210> 232
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 232
aaguagguaa agcugcuucu u 21

<210> 233
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 233
aagcagcuuu accuacuugu u 21

<210> 234
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 234
gcagcuuuac cuacuuguuu u 21

<210> 235
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 235
aacaaguagg uaaagcugcu u 21

<210> 236
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 236
aacagucucu gcaauggagu g 21

<210> 237
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 237
cagucucugc aauggagugu u 21

<210> 238
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 238
cacuccauug cagagacugu u 21

<210> 239
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 239
aauggagugu ggguccaccu u 21

<210> 240
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 240
uggagugugg guccaccuuu u 21

<210> 241
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 241
aagguggacc cacacuccau u 21

<210> 242
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 242
aauguaggag guggucagca g 21

<210> 243
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 243
uguaggaggu ggucagcagu u 21

<210> 244
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 244
cugcugacca ccuccuacau u 21

<210> 245
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 245
aaucuccugg gccuuaaagg a 21

<210> 246
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 246
ucuccugggc cuuaaaggau u 21

<210> 247
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 247
uccuuuaagg cccaggagau u 21

<210> 248
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 248
aaaggaugcg gacucauccu c 21

<210> 249
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 249
aggaugcgga cucauccucu u 21

<210> 250
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 250
gaggaugagu ccgcauccuu u 21

<210> 251
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 251
aaacucaggc ccauccauuu u 21

<210> 252
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 252
acucaggccc auccauuuuu u 21

<210> 253
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 253
aaaauggaug ggccugaguu u 21

<210> 254
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 254
aauugaggcc uuuucgauag u 21

<210> 255
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 255
uugaggccuu uucgauaguu u 21

<210> 256
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 256
acuaucgaaa aggccucaau u 21

<210> 257
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 257
aaauggccuc cuggcguaag c 21

<210> 258
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 258
auggccuccu ggcguaagcu u 21

<210> 259
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 259
gcuuacgcca ggaggccauu u 21

<210> 260
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 260
aagcuuuuca agguuuuuug g 21

<210> 261
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 261
gcuuuucaag guuuuuuggu u 21

<210> 262
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 262
ccaaaaaacc uugaaaagcu u 21

<210> 263
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 263
aagguuuuuu ggaggcuuuu u 21

<210> 264
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 264
gguuuuuugg aggcuuuuuu u 21

<210> 265
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 265
aaaaagccuc caaaaaaccu u 21

<210> 266
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 266
aaauugugau aggaacuuug g 21

<210> 267
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 267
auugugauag gaacuuuggu u 21

<210> 268
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 268
ccaaaguucc uaucacaauu u 21

<210> 269
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 269
aacuuuggac cuugaacuua u 21

<210> 270
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 270
cuuuggaccu ugaacuuauu u 21

<210> 271
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 271
auaaguucaa gguccaaagu u 21

<210> 272
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 272
aacuuaugua ucauguggag a 21

<210> 273
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 273
cuuauguauc auguggagau u 21

<210> 274
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 274
ucuccacaug auacauaagu u 21

<210> 275
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 275
aagagccaau uuaacaaacu a 21

<210> 276
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 276
gagccaauuu aacaaacuau u 21

<210> 277
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 277
uaguuuguua aauuggcucu u 21

<210> 278
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 278
aauuuaacaa acuaggaaga u 21

<210> 279
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 279
uuuaacaaac uaggaagauu u 21

<210> 280
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 280
aucuuccuag uuuguuaaau u 21

<210> 281
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 281
aaucaguguu uccccuuugu g 21

<210> 282
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 282
ucaguguuuc cccuuugugu u 21

<210> 283
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 283
cacaaagggg aaacacugau u 21

<210> 284
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 284
aaaccuucua gagcugauuu g 21

<210> 285
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 285
accuucuaga gcugauuugu u 21

<210> 286
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 286
caaaucagcu cuagaagguu u 21

<210> 287
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 287
aauggagaga gcuuucccug u 21

<210> 288
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 288
uggagagagc uuucccuguu u 21

<210> 289
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 289
acagggaaag cucucuccau u 21

<210> 290
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 290
aaggaagcua gcugcucuac g 21

<210> 291
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 291
ggaagcuagc ugcucuacgu u 21

<210> 292
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 292
cguagagcag cuagcuuccu u 21

<210> 293
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 293
aagcuagcug cucuacgguc a 21

<210> 294
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 294
gcuagcugcu cuacggucau u 21

<210> 295
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 295
ugaccguaga gcagcuagcu u 21

<210> 296
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 296
aagaguauac uuuaaccugg c 21

<210> 297
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 297
gaguauacuu uaaccuggcu u 21

<210> 298
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 298
gccagguuaa aguauacucu u 21

<210> 299
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 299
aaccuggcuu uuaaagcagu a 21

<210> 300
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 300
ccuggcuuuu aaagcaguau u 21

<210> 301
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 301
uacugcuuua aaagccaggu u 21

<210> 302
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 302
aaagcaguag uaacugcccc a 21

<210> 303
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 303
agcaguagua acugccccau u 21

<210> 304
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 304
uggggcaguu acuacugcuu u 21

<210> 305
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 305
aacugcccca ccaaaggucu u 21

<210> 306
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 306
cugccccacc aaaggucuuu u 21

<210> 307
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 307
aagaccuuug gugggggcagu u 21

<210> 308
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 308
aagccauuuu uggagccuau u 21

<210> 309
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 309
gccauuuuug gagccuauuu u 21

<210> 310
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 310
aauaggcucc aaaaauggcu u 21

<210> 311
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 311
aaauauuuuc auaugggagg a 21

<210> 312
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 312
auauuuucau augggaggau u 21

<210> 313
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 313
uccucccaua ugaaaauauu u 21

<210> 314
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 314
aaguccuugg aauugauucu a 21

<210> 315
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 315
guccuuggaa uugauucuau u 21

<210> 316
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 316
uagaaucaau uccaaggacu u 21

<210> 317
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 317
aauugauucu aaggugaugu u 21

<210> 318
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 318
uugauucuaa ggugauguuu u 21

<210> 319
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 319
aacaucaccu uagaaucaau u 21

<210> 320
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 320
aaggugaugu ucuuagcacu u 21

<210> 321
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 321
ggugauguuc uuagcacuuu u 21

<210> 322
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 322
aagugcuaag aacaucaccu u 21

<210> 323
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 323
aauuccuguc aaauuuuuug u 21

<210> 324
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 324
uuccugucaa auuuuuuguu u 21

<210> 325
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 325
acaaaaaauu ugacaggaau u 21

<210> 326
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 326
aaauuuuuug uucucccuu c 21

<210> 327
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 327
auuuuuuguu cucccuucu u 21

<210> 328
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 328
gaaggggaga acaaaaaauu u 21

<210> 329
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 329
aaauguaagc ugaaacuggu c 21

<210> 330
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 330
auguaagcug aaacuggucu u 21

<210> 331
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 331
gaccaguuuc agcuuacauu u 21

<210> 332
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 332
aagcugaaac uggucuacug u 21

<210> 333
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 333
gcugaaacug gucuacuguu u 21

<210> 334
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 334
acaguagacc aguuucagcu u 21

<210> 335
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 335
aaacuggucu acugugucuc u 21

<210> 336
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 336
acuggucuac ugugucucuu u 21

<210> 337
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 337
agagacacag uagaccaguu u 21

<210> 338
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 338
aauuuuacua cuuuugagau u 21

<210> 339
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 339
uuuuacuacu uuugagauuu u 21

<210> 340
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 340
aaucucaaaa guaguaaaau u 21

<210> 341
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 341
aauguacaga auuauauaau u 21

<210> 342
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 342
uguacagaau uauauaauuu u 21

<210> 343
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 343
aauuauauaa uucuguacau u 21

<210> 344
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 344
aauuauauaa uucuaacgcu u 21

<210> 345
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 345
uuauauaauu cuaacgcuuu u 21

<210> 346
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 346
aagcguuaga auuauauaau u 21

<210> 347
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 347
aauucuaacg cuuaaaucau g 21

<210> 348
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 348
uucuaacgcu uaaaucaugu u 21

<210> 349
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 349
caugauuuaa gcguuagaau u 21

<210> 350
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 350
aacgcuuaaa ucaugugaaa g 21

<210> 351
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 351
cgcuuaaauc augugaaagu u 21

<210> 352
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 352
cuuucacaug auuuaagcgu u 21

<210> 353
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 353
aaaucaugug aaaggguugc u 21

<210> 354
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 354
aucaugugaa aggguugcuu u 21

<210> 355
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 355
agcaacccuu ucacaugauu u 21

<210> 356
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 356
aaaggguugc ugcugucagc c 21

<210> 357
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 357
aggguugcug cugucagccu u 21

<210> 358
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 358
ggcugacagc agcaacccuu u 21

<210> 359
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 359
aaacccaagg aggaacucuu g 21

<210> 360
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 360
acccaaggag gaacucuugu u 21

<210> 361
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 361
caagaguucc uccuuggguu u 21

<210> 362
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 362
aaggaggaac ucuugaucaa g 21

<210> 363
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 363
ggaggaacuc uugaucaagu u 21

<210> 364
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 364
cuugaucaag aguuccuccu u 21

<210> 365
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 365
aacucuugau caagaugccg a 21

<210> 366
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 366
cucuugauca agaugccgau u 21

<210> 367
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 367
ucggcaucuu gaucaagagu u 21

<210> 368
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 368
aagaugccga acccuguguu c 21

<210> 369
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 369
gaugccgaac ccuguguucu u 21

<210> 370
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 370
gaacacaggg uucggcaucu u 21

<210> 371
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 371
aacccugugu ucagaaccuc c 21

<210> 372
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 372
cccuguguuc agaaccuccu u 21

<210> 373
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 373
ggagguucug aacacagggu u 21

<210> 374
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 374
aaccuccaaa uacugccaug a 21

<210> 375
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 375
ccuccaaaua cugccaugau u 21

<210> 376
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 376
ucauggcagu auuuggaggu u 21

<210> 377
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 377
aaauacugcc augagaaacu a 21

<210> 378
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 378
auacugccau gagaaacuau u 21

<210> 379
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 379
uaguuucuca uggcaguauu u 21

<210> 380
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 380
aaacuagagg gcaggucuuc a 21

<210> 381
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 381
acuagagggc aggucuucau u 21

<210> 382
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 382
ugaagaccug cccucuaguu u 21

<210> 383
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 383
aagcccuuug aacccccuuc c 21

<210> 384
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 384
gcccuuugaa cccccuuccu u 21

<210> 385
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 385
ggaaggggu ucaaagggcu u 21

<210> 386
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 386
aacccccuuc cugcccugug u 21

<210> 387
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 387
cccccuuccu gcccuguguu u 21

<210> 388
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 388
acacagggca ggaaggggu u 21

<210> 389
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 389
aaaguguggg cugaagaugg u 21

<210> 390
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 390
aguguggggcu gaagaugguu u 21

<210> 391
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 391
accaucuuca gcccacacuu u 21

<210> 392
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 392
aagaugguug guuucauguu u 21

<210> 393
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 393
gaugguuggu uucauguuuu u 21

<210> 394
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 394
aaacaugaaa ccaaccaucu u 21

<210> 395
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 395
aaagacuaua uuuuguacuu a 21

<210> 396
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 396
agacuauauu uuguacuuau u 21

<210> 397
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 397
uaaguacaaa auauagucuu u 21

<210> 398
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 398
aaccagauau auuuuuaccc c 21

<210> 399
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 399
ccagauauau uuuuaccccu u 21

<210> 400
<211> 21

<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 400
gggguaaaaa uauaucuggu u 21

<210> 401
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 401
aauaaaguuu uuuuaaugga a 21

<210> 402
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 402
uaaaguuuuu uuaauggaau u 21

<210> 403
<211> 21
<212> RNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 403
uuccauuaaa aaaacuuuau u 21

<210> 404
<211> 3
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 404
ccc 3

<210> 405
<211> 4

<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 405
ttcg 4

<210> 406
<211> 5
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 406
ccacc 5

<210> 407
<211> 6
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 407
ctcgag 6

<210> 408
<211> 6
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 408
aagctt 6

<210> 409
<211> 7
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 409
ccacacc 7

<210> 410
<211> 9

<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 410
ttcaagaga 9

<210> 411
<211> 9
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 411
aagttctct 9

<210> 412
<211> 9
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 412
tttgtgtag 9

<210> 413
<211> 10
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 413
cttcctgtca 10

<210> 414
<211> 13
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 414
cttgatatcc gag 13

<210> 415
<211> 2801

<212> DNA
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 415
gacactctcc tcctctggtc tcggggtttc cagagtttct ccagttgcgg aagacagctg 60

ttatttttct cctgaaagct tttggcacag ccggcaggct gaaacttcca ggcacctttt 120

ggaaaagttg ttagggtttg tttgaagctt tctttacatt ttcgtttggg ttttcaagcc 180

ctgactttac ggaggcgagc tcttcgtttg ctttgaaggg ttcttaaaga ttttttcct 240

ctccggcttt cgtttttctt gaacccactc ggctcaatca tggtgatgtt caagaagatc 300

aagtcttttg aggtggtctt caacgacccc gagaaggtgt acggcagcgg ggagaaggtg 360

gccggacggg taatagtgga agtgtgtgaa gttacccgag tcaaagccgt caggatcctg 420

gcttgcggcg tggccaaggt cctgtggatg caagggtctc agcagtgcaa acagactttg 480

gactacttgc gctatgaaga cacacttctc ctagaagagc agcctacagc aggtgagaac 540

gagatggtga tcatgaggcc tggaaacaaa tatgagtaca agttcggctt cgagcttcct 600

caagggcccc tgggaacatc ctttaaagga aaatatggtt gcgtagacta ctgggtgaag 660

gcttttctcg atcgccccag ccagccaact caagaggcaa agaaaaactt cgaagtgatg 720

gatctagtgg atgtcaatac ccctgaccta atggcaccag tgtctgccaa aaaggagaag 780

aaagtttcct gcatgttcat tcctgatgga cgtgtgtcag tctctgctcg aattgacaga 840

aaaggattct gtgaaggtga tgacatctcc atccatgctg actttgagaa cacgtgttcc 900

cgaatcgtgg tccccaaagc ggctattgtg gcccgacaca cttaccttgc caatggccag 960

accaaagtgt tcactcagaa gctgtcctca gtcagaggca atcacattat ctcagggact 1020

tgcgcatcgt ggcgtggcaa gagcctcaga gtgcagaaga tcagaccatc catcctgggc 1080

tgcaacatcc tcaaagtcga atactccttg ctgatctacg tcagtgtccc tggctccaag 1140

aaagtcatcc ttgatctgcc cctagtgatt ggcagcaggt ctggtctgag cagccggaca 1200

tccagcatgg ccagccggac gagctctgag atgagctgga tagacctaaa catcccagat 1260

accccagaag ctcctccttg ctatatggac atcattcctg aagatcacag actagagagc 1320

cccaccaccc ctctgctgga cgatgtggac gactctcaag acagccctat ctttatgtac 1380

gcccctgagt tccagttcat gcccccaccc acttacactg aggtggatcc gtgcgtcctt 1440

aacaacaaca acaacaacaa caacgtgcag tgagcctgca ggaaatgaag catctgtatt 1500

agcgcatttc tttctgcctc tctgcttgaa ctccagtgtt tcagagactc agtctctaca 1560

gcggggaacg ggtacacccc agccgctgac tcctcaagat gggtggcaat cagtaggcgg 1620

gtctccggct tcaagtggtg cagaccagtg cccgcactgt ggcataggag tgtttgctgg 1680

gtggatgtca gaacactctt agaaaaattg agacctgacc actttctcgg atgttggaaa 1740

tgaagaactt gtttgtgttg actgagtcag ggcactgctg accttctggc gttgtctttc 1800

caaggttttt gttttaaagg gacttttaaa ttgtctaaaa tatcagtaga ccatcatctg 1860

tgccatgggg gacagagcca atttcaagtc atggccaaaa ttttgtaaga ggagtgtttt 1920

tgtgtgtttt ttaaagtcag tgttcctttt ttatatcttt acaaagaaaa gaccttccac 1980

ggctggtgag cacgcagcct gtgaaattcg gggcagctgc tccaagttga cttcaccctg 2040

ggagcagtag tagctgtgcc cactgacggc cataaaagcc attttacagc cagttgcact 2100

gtgttctctt gtaagcataa tcagatggga gaatctgtta tttccctgta acccccttgga 2160

attgattcta aggtgatgtt cttagcactt tagcttgtca attttgtttt agtctccgtt 2220

atagatgtaa gctccaccag tctcttaagg attaagccca gtgacttgga gggtgggggt 2280

tagggtctct atccctgaac attgtagacc caggctggcc tgagagatcc acctgcctct 2340

gcctcctgag tgctgcgatc aaaggcccag cttggttatt gcttttgagg ctttctccca 2400

acgcacagac ttgtgtaatt ctaacactaa tcctgtgaag ggttgtggtt gacagctgga 2460

gcctgggtga cattctacat tgagatgccc cagcactgat cggggcacag aagcccccag 2520

accccatttc ctgtccagtg ttgggagaaa gtgctgcttt cactgtggcc tcagccctgg 2580

ctcggaagct cactaagcct tagcactttg tcctgtgtca gctccacctg agaactgtgc 2640

agccagaatg tctgcgagct gatggaggtt tcggttttgt tgtttttgta ttttgtgtat 2700

ctttttgtat gattaaaaac tatattttct acttatccaa atatattttc accccaaagt 2760

ggggttatcc tttgtaaaaa aaaataaagt tttttaatga c 2801

<210> 416
<211> 2806
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus

<400> 416
acactctcct cctctggtct cggggtttcc agagtttctc cagttgcgga agacagctgt 60

tatttttctc ctgaaagctt ttggcacagc cggcaggctg aaacttccag gcacctttg 120

gaaaagttgt tagggtttgt ttgaagcttt ctttacattt tcgtttgggt tttcaagccc 180

tgactttacg gaggcgagct cttcgtttgc tttgaagggt tcttaaagat ttttttcctc 240

tccggctttc gtttttcttg aacccactcg gctcaatcat ggtgatgttc aagaagatca 300

agtcttttga ggtggtcttc aacgaccccg agaaggtgta cggcagcggg gagaaggtgg 360

ccggacgggt aatagtggaa gtgtgtgaag ttacccgagt caaagccgtc aggatcctgg 420

cttgcggcgt ggccaaggtc ctgtggatgc aagggtctca gcagtgcaaa cagactttgg 480

actacttgcg ctatgaagac acacttctcc tagaagagca gcctacaggt gagaacgaga 540

tggtgatcat gaggcctgga aacaaatatg agtacaagtt cggcttcgag cttcctcaag 600

ggcccctggg aacatccttt aaaggaaaat atggttgcgt agactactgg gtgaaggctt 660

ttctcgatcg tcccagccag ccaactcaag aggcaaagaa aaacttcgaa gtgatggatc 720

tagtggatgt caataccct gacctaatgg caccagtgtc tgccaaaaag gagaagaaag 780

tttcctgcat gttcattcct gatggacgtg tgtcagtctc tgctcgaatt gacagaaaag 840

gattctgtga aggtgatgac atctccatcc atgctgactt tgagaacacg tgttcccgaa 900

tcgtggtccc caaagcggct attgtggccc gacacactta ccttgccaat ggccagacca 960

aagtgttcac tcagaagctg tcctcagtca gaggcaatca cattatctca gggacttgcg 1020

catcgtggcg tggcaagagc ctcagagtgc agaagatcag accatccatc ctgggctgca 1080

acatcctcaa agtcgaatac tccttgctga tctacgtcag tgtccctggc tccaagaaag 1140

tcatccttga tctgccccta gtgattggca gcaggtctgg tctgagcagc cggacattca 1200

gcatggccag ccggacgagc tctgagatga gctggataga cctaaacatc ccagataccc 1260

cagaagctcc tccttgctat atggacatca ttcctgaaga tcacagacta gagagcccca 1320

ccacccctct gctggacgat gtggacgact ctcaagacag tcctatcttt atgtacgccc 1380

ctgagttcca gttcatgccc ccacccactt acactgaggt ggatccgtgc gtccttaaca 1440

acaacaacaa caacaacaac gtgcagtgag cctgcaggaa atgaagcatc tgtattagcg 1500

catttctttc tgcctctctg cttgaactcc agtgtttcag agactcagtc tctacagcgg 1560

ggaacgggta caccccagcc gctgactcct caagatgggt ggcaatcagt aggcgggtct 1620

ccggcttcaa gtggtgcaga ccagtgcccg cactgtggca taggagtgtt tgctgggtgg 1680

atgtcagaac actcttagaa aaattgagac ctgaccactt tctcggatgt tggaaatgaa 1740

gaacttgttt gtgttgactg agtcagggca ctgctgacct tctggcgttg tctttccaag 1800

gtttttgttt taaagggact tttaaattgt ctaaaatatc agtagaccat catctgtgcc 1860

atgggggaca gagccaattt caagtcatgg ccaaaatttt gtaagaggag tgtttttgtg 1920

tgtttttaa agtcagtgtt ccttttttat atctttacaa agaaaagacc ttccacggct 1980

ggtgagcacg cagcctgtga aattcggggc agctgctcca agttgacttc accctgggag 2040

cagtagtagc tgtgcccact gacggccata aaagccattt tacagccagt tgcactgtgt 2100

tctcttgtaa gcataatcag atgggagaat ctgttatttc cctgtaaccc cttggaattg 2160

attctaaggt gatgttctta gcactttagc ttgtcaattt tgttttagtc tccgttatag 2220

atgtaagctc caccagtctc ttaaggatta agcccagtga cttggagggt gggggttagg 2280

gtctctatcc ctgaacattg tagacccagg ctggcctgag agatccacct gcctctgcct 2340

cctgagtgct gcgatcaaag gcccagcttg gttattgctt ttgaggcttt ctcccaacgc 2400

acagacttgt gtaattctaa cactaatcct gtgaagggtt gtggttgaca gctggagcct 2460

gggtgacatt ctacattgag atgccccagc actgatcggg gcacagaagc ccccagaccc 2520

catttcctgt ccagtgttgg gagaaagtgc tgctttcact gtggcctcag ccctggctcg 2580

gaagctcact aagccttagc actttgtcct gtgtcagctc cacctgagaa ctgtgcagcc 2640

agaatgtctg cgagctgatg gaggtttcgg ttttgttgtt tttgtatttt gtgtatcttt 2700

ttgtatgatt aaaaactata ttttctactt atccaaatat attttcaccc caaagtgggg 2760

ttatcctttg taaaaaaaaa taaagttttt taatgacaaa aataaa 2806

<210> 417
<211> 75
<212> DNA
<213> artificial

<220>
<223> sequence for preparation of siRNA or shRNA targeting TXNIP expression

<400> 417
ggatcccaca tgcaggaaac tttcttcttt gatatccgag aagaaagttt cctgcatgtt 60

ttttccaaa agctt 75

Claims

1. A composition for use in preventing or alleviating one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, wherein the composition comprises an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of a thioredoxin-interacting protein (TXNIP).

2. A composition for use in enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair such as by enhancing mobilization of a cell to a site where it can develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or by enhancing an angiogenic process or neovascularization process in a subject, and wherein the composition comprises an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP.

3. A composition for use in preventing or alleviating one or more vascular complication(s) in a subject at risk of developing diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia or suffering from diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia, wherein the composition comprises an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of a thioredoxin (TRX).

4. A composition for use in enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance vascular repair such as by enhancing mobilization of a cell to a site where it can develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or by enhancing an angiogenic process or neovascularization process in a- subject and wherein the composition comprises an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX.

5. A composition comprising:

(i) an amount of a composition comprising an agonist or partial agonist of TRX expression and/or activity and/or level effective to inhibit, repress, delay or otherwise reduce TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level; and
(ii) an amount of a composition comprising an inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level effective to induce, enhance or otherwise increase expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX, for use in enhancing the ability of a cell to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or otherwise promote vascular repair or enhance

vascular repair.

6. The composition for use according to claim 1 or 3, wherein the diabetes is Type 1 diabetes mellitus or Type 2 diabetes mellitus.

7. The composition for use according to claim 1 or 3, wherein one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject is (are) macrovascular complications such as-one or more macrovascular complication(s) in the subject selected from extracranial vascular disease, intracranial vascular disease, ischemia, stroke, coronary heart disease and peripheral vascular disease or wherein one or more vascular complication(s) in the subject is(are) microvascular complications such as one or more microvascular complication(s) in the subject selected from neuropathy, retinopathy, nephropathy, impotence, and impaired or slow wound healing.

8. The composition for use according to any one of claims 1, 2 or 5, wherein the inverse agonist or antagonist of TXNIP expression and/or activity and/or level comprises a compound or plurality of compounds selected from the group consisting of a nucleic acid, a small molecule, a peptide, a protein, and an antibody.

9. The composition for use according to claim 8, wherein a nucleic acid is an antisense molecule, ribozyme, RNAi, shRNA or siRNA.

10. An *ex vivo* method for identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a compound or other composition of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) providing the compound or other composition of matter to a cell having impaired ability to develop or proliferate into a functional endothelial cell (EC) or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularization or vascular repair, wherein said cell is capable of expressing TXNIP and/or TRX;
(iii) comparing an ability of the cells at (ii) to an ability of a cell to which the compound or other composition of matter has not been provided, wherein said ability is an ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair; and
(iv) selecting a compound or other composition of matter that enhances an ability of cells to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, thereby identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair.

11. An *ex vivo* method for isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair or enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) identifying a mixture of compounds or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell or identifying a library comprising one or more compound or other compositions of matter capable of inhibiting, repressing, delaying or otherwise reducing expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or capable of inducing, enhancing or otherwise increasing expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX in a cell;
(ii) providing said mixture or said one or more compounds or other compositions of matter identified at (i) to a cell having impaired ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, wherein said cell is capable of expressing TXNIP and/or TRX;
(iii) comparing an ability in the cells at (ii) to the ability in a cell to which the mixture or one or more compound or other compositions of matter has not been provided, said ability being an ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair;

(iv) identifying a mixture or a plurality of compounds or other compositions of matter that enhances an ability of the cell to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair; and
(v) separating from the mixture or plurality a compound or other composition of matter that enhances the ability to develop or proliferate into a functional EC or contribute to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participate in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair, thereby isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in hyperglycemic and/or diabetic subjects and/or for promoting or enhancing vascular repair.

12. An *ex vivo* method for identifying or isolating a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications in subjects with diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair, said method comprising:

(i) providing a compound or other composition of matter that inhibits, represses, delays or otherwise reduces expression and/or activity and/or level of TXNIP and/or induces, enhances or otherwise increases expression and/or activity and/or level of TRX;
(ii) providing a compound to a cell that is capable of developing or proliferating into a functional EC or contributing to the formation of functional endothelium or blood vessels or participating in angiogenesis or neovascularisation or vascular repair under non-hyperglycemic conditions, wherein the compound;
(iii) rendering the cell at (ii) hyperglycemic in the presence and absence of the compound or other composition of matter at (i) and determining an ability of the compound to alleviate or attenuate impaired function of the cell under hyperglycemic conditions; and
(iv) selecting a cell at (iii) having a less-impaired function under hyperglycemic conditions in the presence of the compound or other composition of matter at (iii) than a cell in the absence of the compound or other composition of matter at (iii); and
(v) isolating or identifying the compound or other composition of matter in the selected cell at (iv), thereby isolating or identifying a compound or other composition of matter for the treatment or prophylaxis of one or more vascular complications diabetes and/or impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia and/or for promoting vascular repair and/or for enhancing vascular repair.

13. Use of an antagonist or inverse agonist of TXNIP activity or expression in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular complication of diabetes mellitus or in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a vascular disease associated with diabetes mellitus or other condition associated with impaired glucose tolerance and/or hyperglycemia.

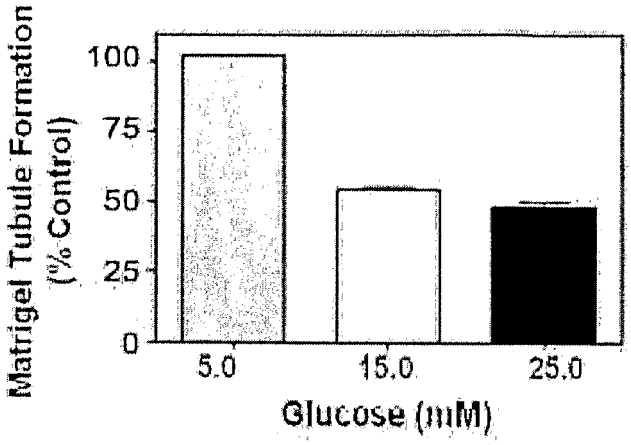

Matrigel Tubule Formation
(% Control)
100
75
50
25
0
5.0
15.0
25.0
Glucose (mM)

Fig. 1

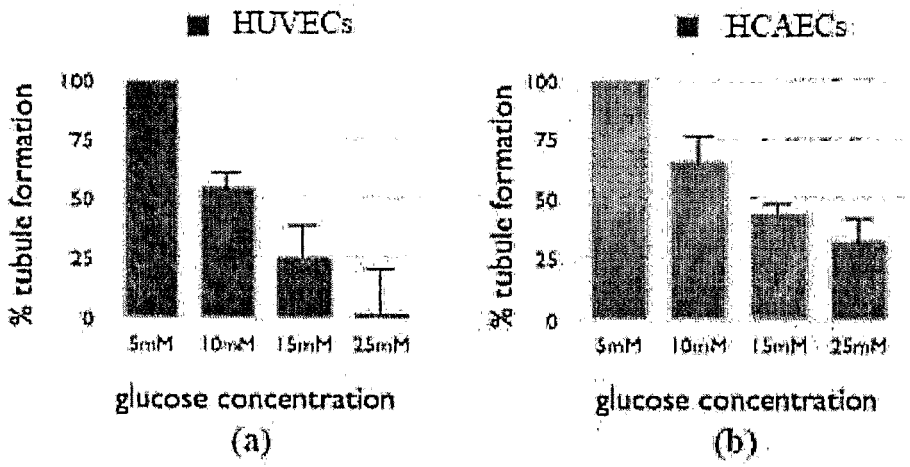

HUVECs
% tubule formation
100
75
50
25
0
5mM
10mM
15mM
25mM
glucose concentration
(a)
HCAECs
% tubule formation
100
75
50
25
0
5mM
10mM
15mM
25mM
glucose concentration
(b)

Fig. 2

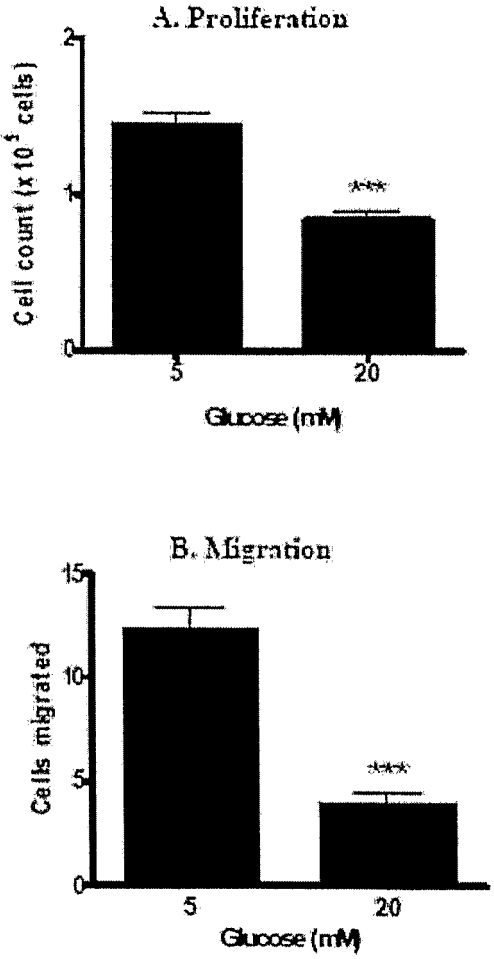

A. Proliferation
Cell count (x10^5 cells)
2
1
0
***
5
20
Glucose (mM)
B. Migration
Cells migrated
15
10
5
0
***
5
20
Glucose (mM)

Fig. 3

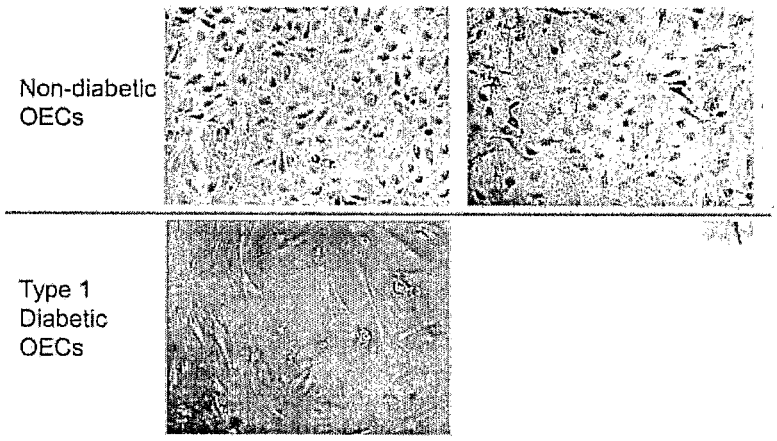


Fig. 4

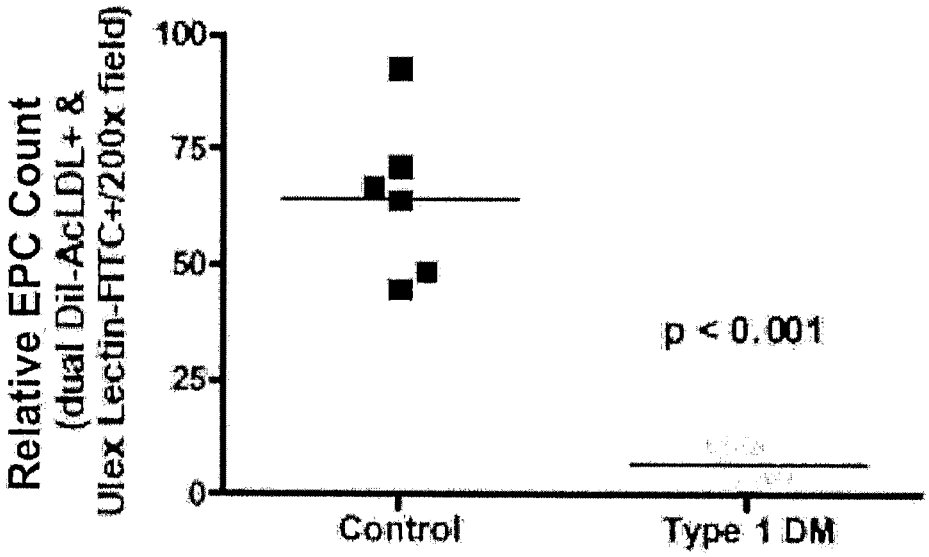

Relative EPC Count
(dual DiI-AcLDL+ &
Ulex Lectin-FITC+/200x field)
100
75
50
25
0
p < 0.001
Control
Type 1 DM

Fig. 5

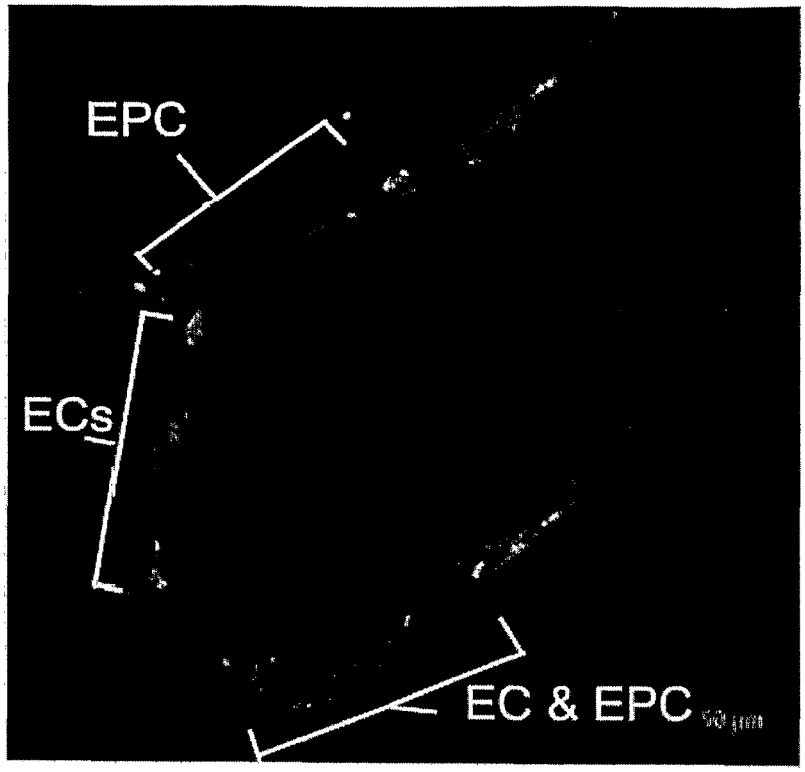


Fig. 6

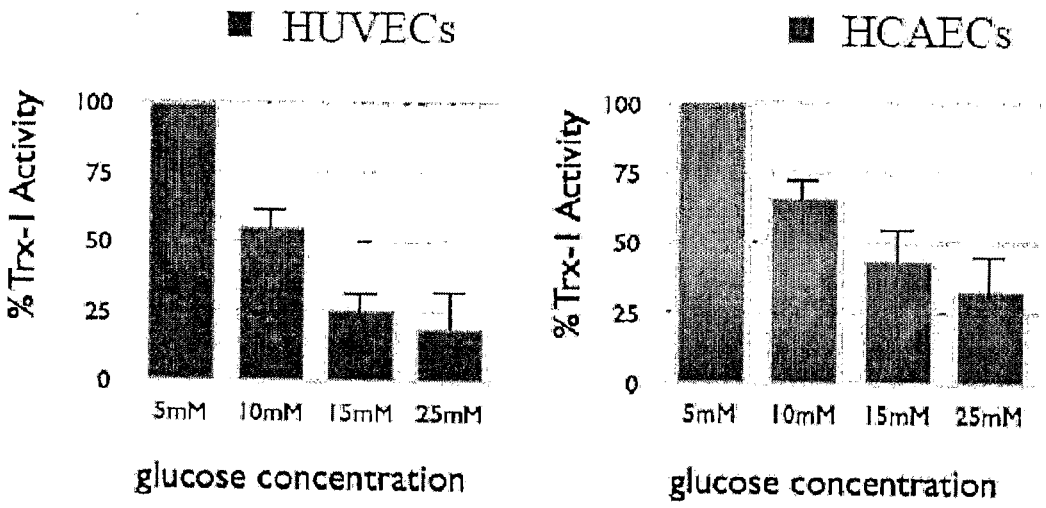

HUVECs
% Trx-1 Activity
100
75
50
25
0
5mM
10mM
15mM
25mM
glucose concentration
(a)
HCAECs
% Trx-1 Activity
100
75
50
25
0
5mM
10mM
15mM
25mM
glucose concentration
(b)

Fig. 7

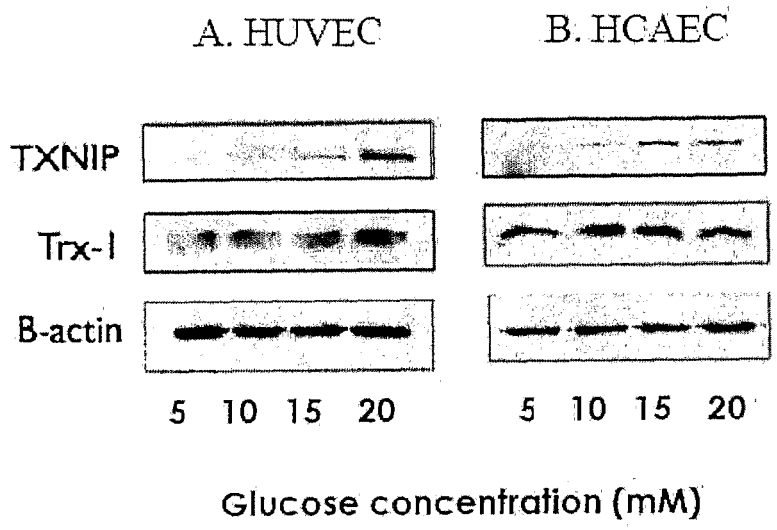

A. HUVEC
B. HCAEC
TXNIP
Trx-1
B-actin
5 10 15 20
5 10 15 20
Glucose concentration (mM)

Fig. 8

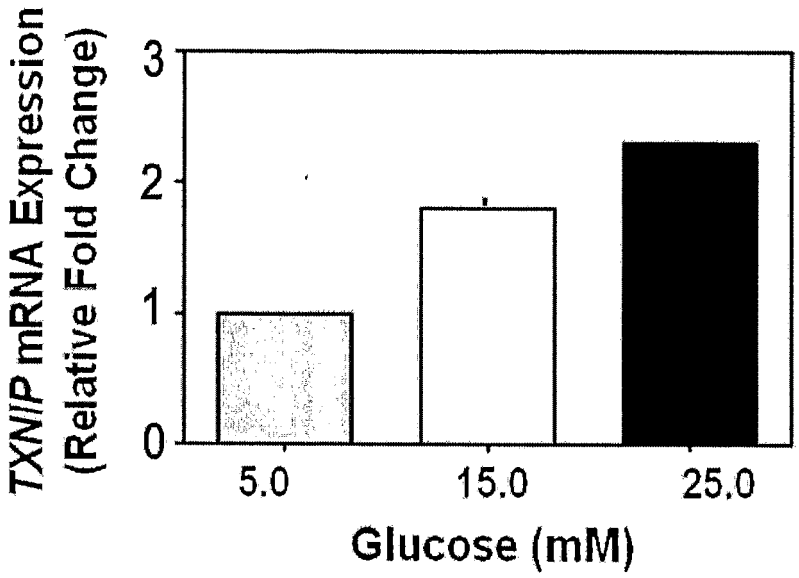
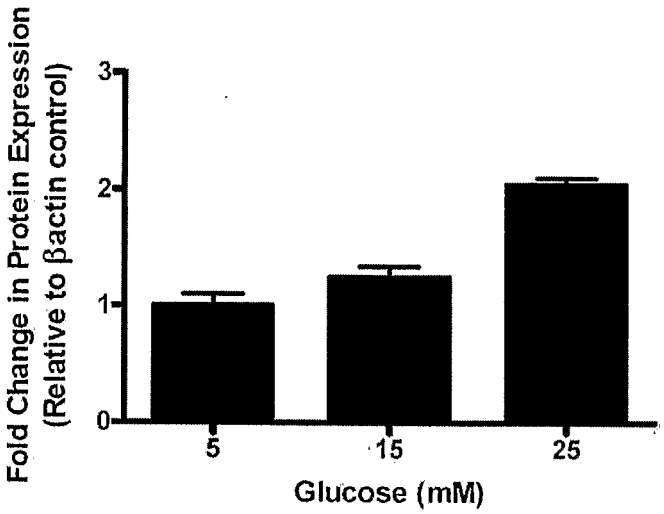
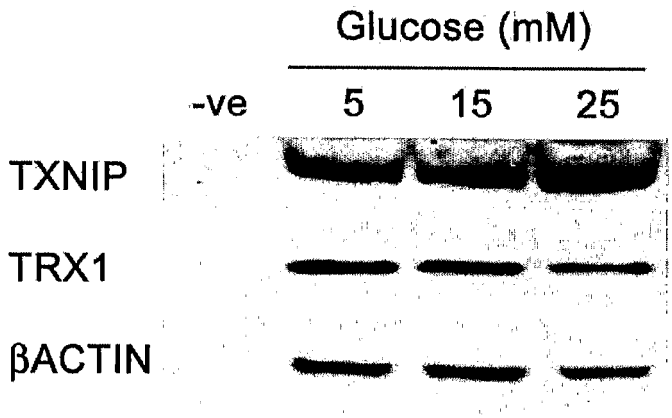

TXNIP mRNA Expression
(Relative Fold Change)
3
2
1
0
5.0
15.0
25.0
Glucose (mM)

Fig. 9

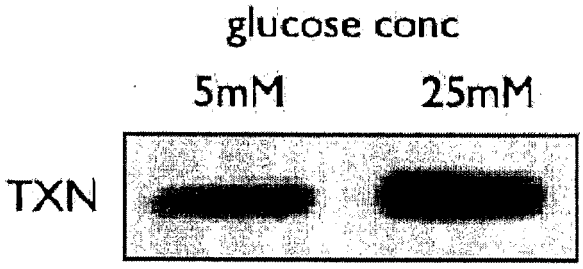

Fold Change in Protein Expression
(Relative to βactin control)
3
2
1
0
5
15
25
Glucose (mM)

(a)


Glucose (mM)
-ve
5
15
25
TXNIP
TRX1
βACTIN

(b)

Fig. 10



HCAECs

Fig. 11

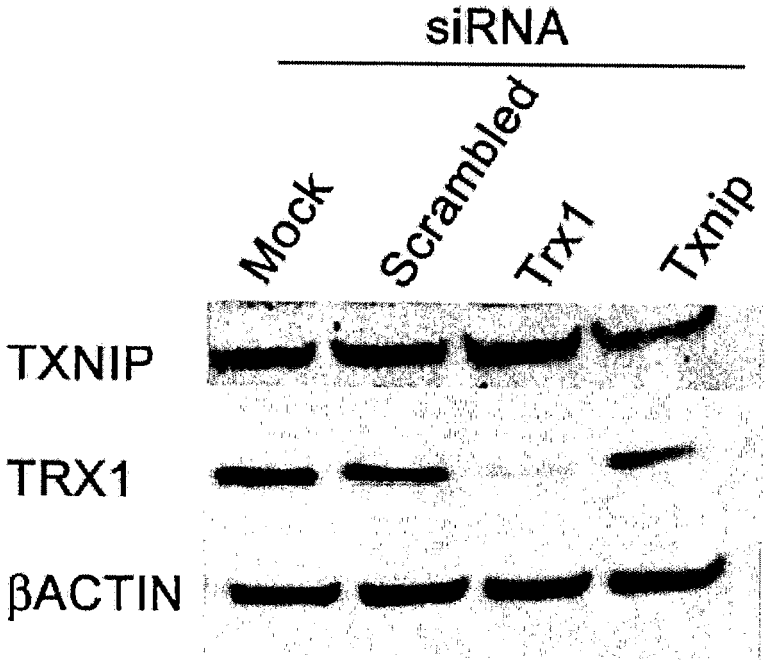


Fig. 12

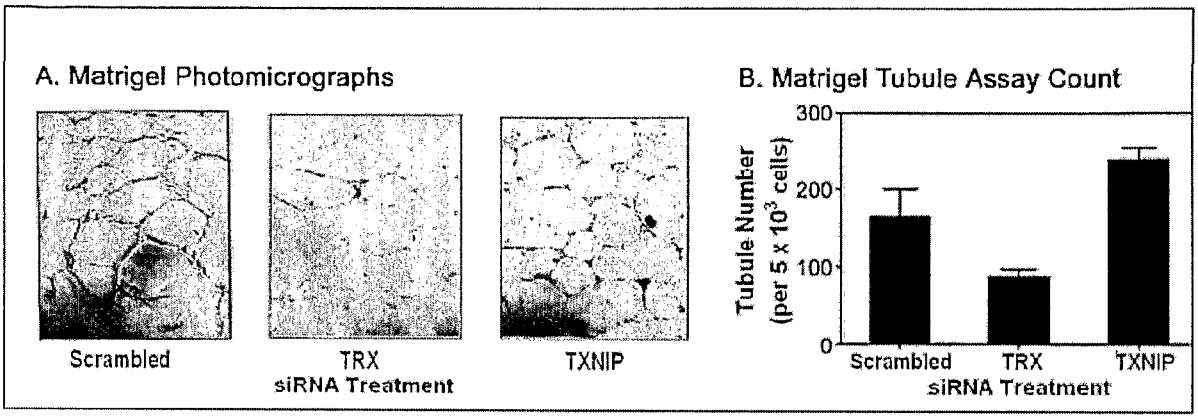

A. Matrigel Photomicrographs
Scrambled
TRX
siRNA Treatment
TXNIP
B. Matrigel Tubule Assay Count
Tubule Number
(per 5 x 10³ cells)
300
200
100
0
Scrambled
TRX
TXNIP
siRNA Treatment

Fig. 13

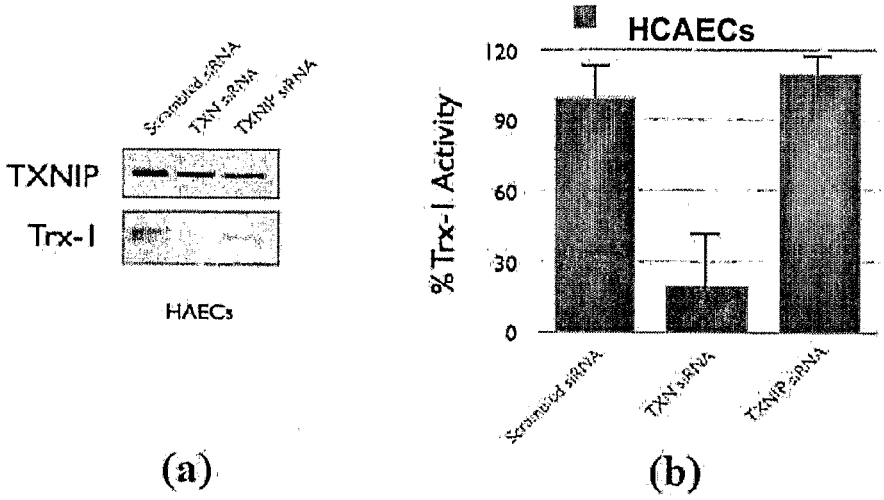

Scrambled siRNA
TXN siRNA
TXNIP siRNA
TXNIP
Trx-1
HAECs
(a)
HCAECs
% Trx-1 Activity
120
90
60
30
0
Scrambled siRNA
TXN siRNA
TXNIP siRNA
(b)

Fig. 14

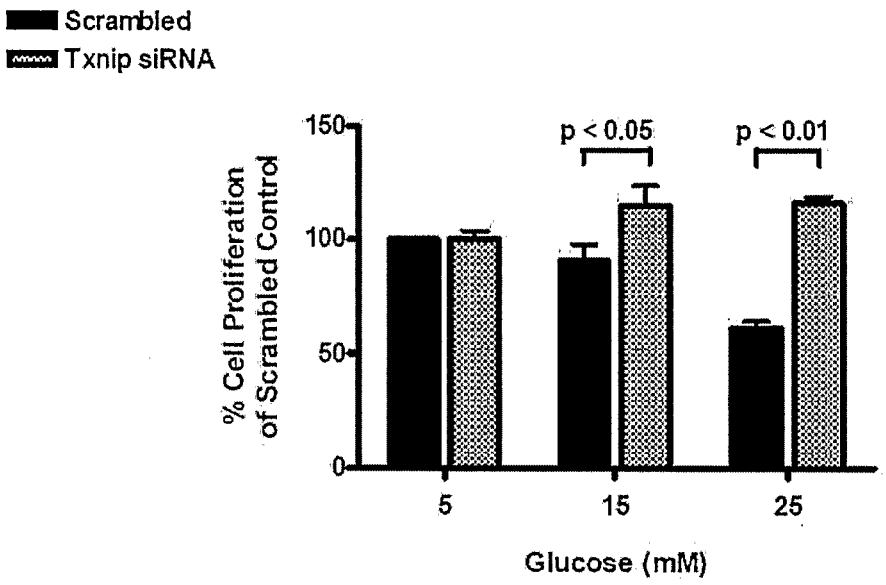

Scrambled
Txnip siRNA
% Cell Proliferation of Scrambled Control
150
100
50
0
p < 0.05
p < 0.01
5
15
25
Glucose (mM)

Fig. 15

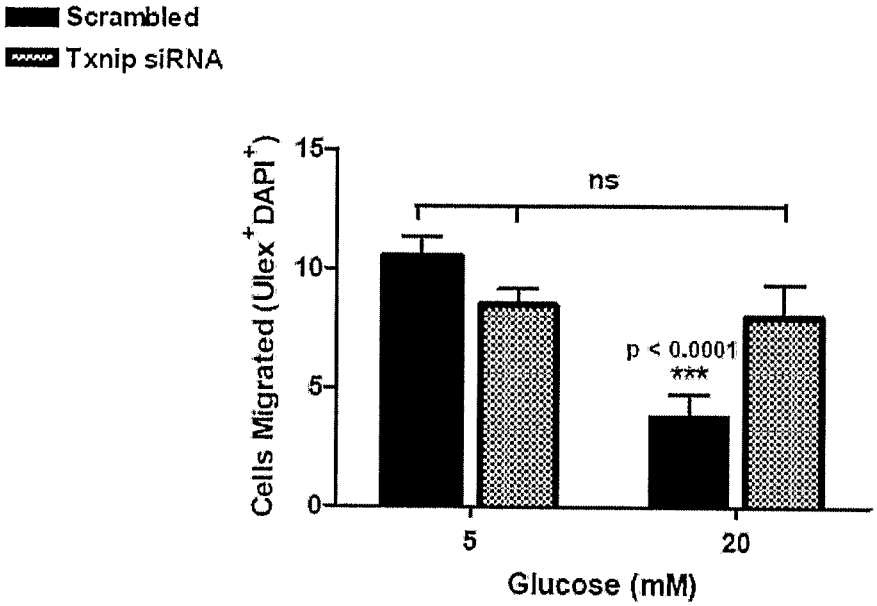
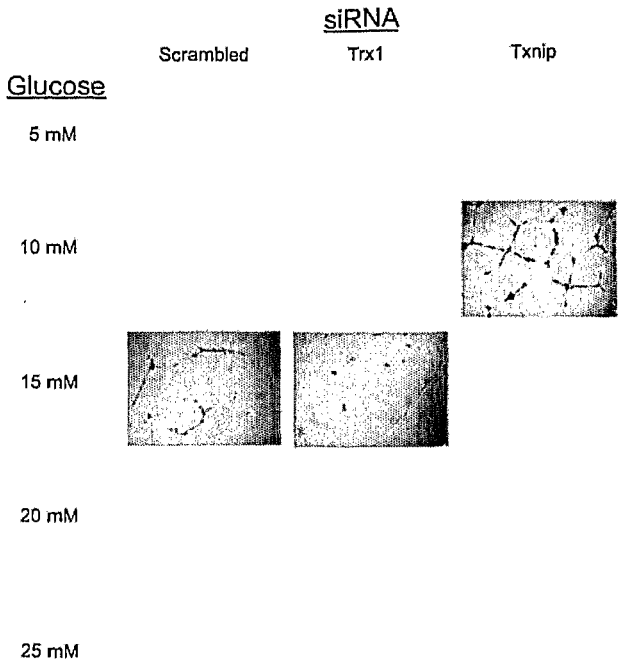
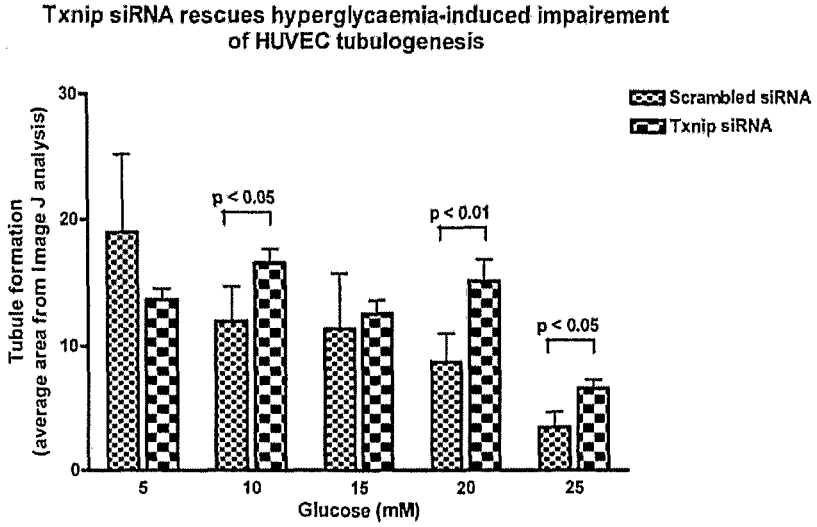

Scrambled
Txnip siRNA
Cells Migrated (Ulex+DAPI+)
15
10
5
0
ns
p < 0.0001
***
5
20
Glucose (mM)

Fig. 16


siRNA
Scrambled
Trx1
Txnip
Glucose
5 mM
10 mM
15 mM
20 mM
25 mM

(a)


Txnip siRNA rescues hyperglycaemia-induced impairement of HUVEC tubulogenesis
Scrambled siRNA
Txnip siRNA
Tubule formation (average area from Image J analysis)
30
20
10
0
p < 0.05
p < 0.01
p < 0.05
5
10
15
20
25
Glucose (mM)

(b)

Fig. 17

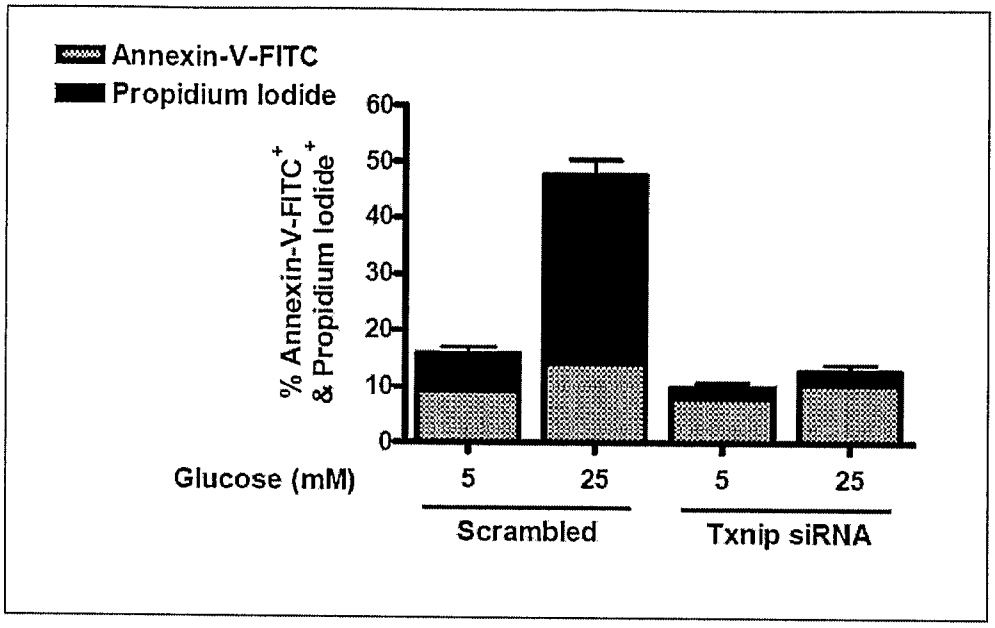

Annexin-V-FITC
Propidium Iodide
% Annexin-V-FITC+ & Propidium Iodide+
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
Glucose (mM)
5
25
5
25
Scrambled
Txnip siRNA

Fig. 18

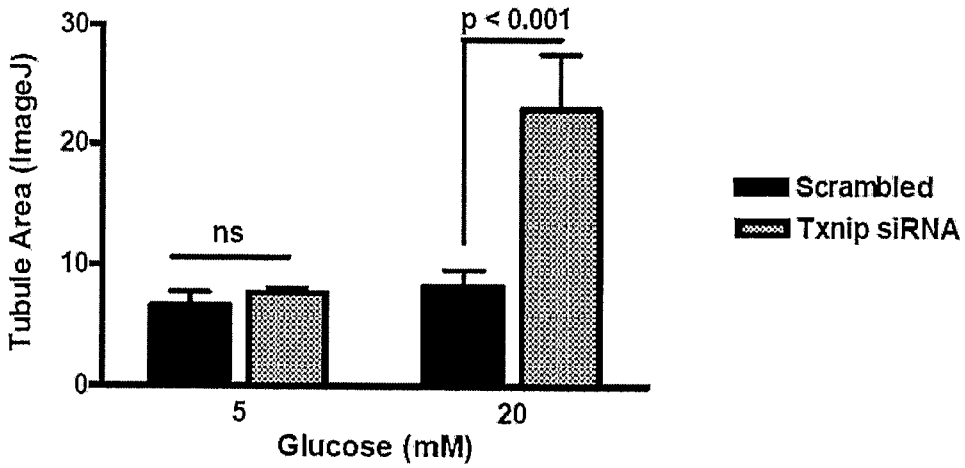

p < 0.001
30
20
10
0
Tubule Area (ImageJ)
ns
5
20
Glucose (mM)
Scrambled
Txnip siRNA

Fig. 19

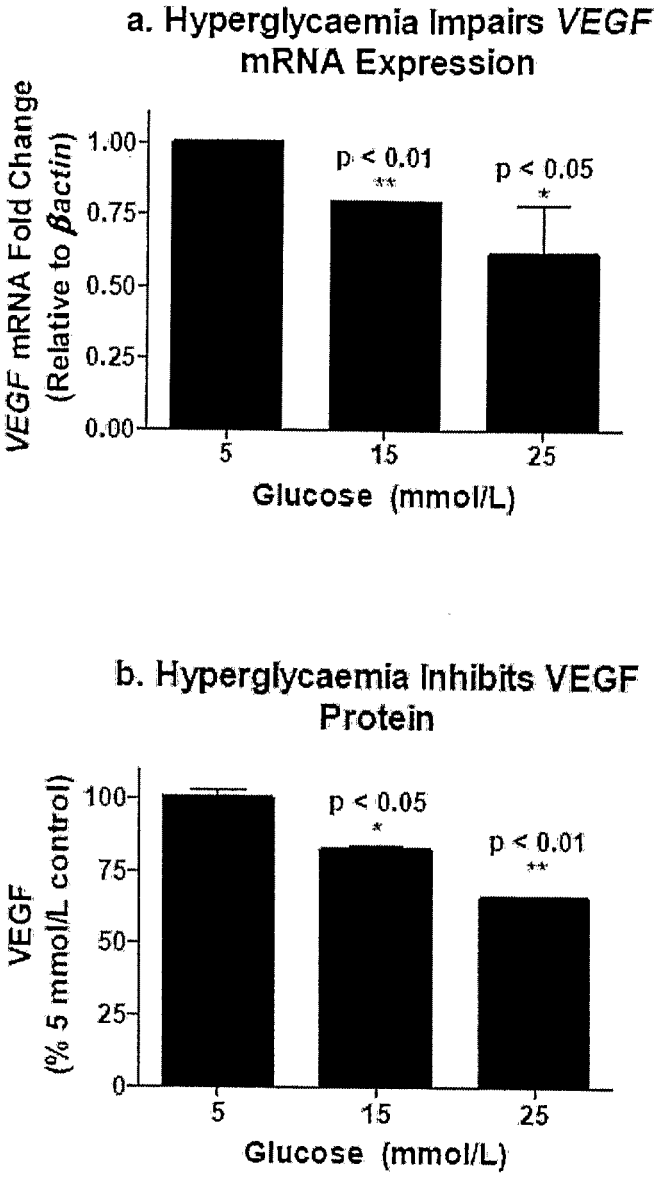

a. Hyperglycaemia Impairs VEGF mRNA Expression
VEGF mRNA Fold Change (Relative to βactin)
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.00
p < 0.01
**
p < 0.05
*
5
15
25
Glucose (mmol/L)
b. Hyperglycaemia Inhibits VEGF Protein
VEGF (% 5 mmol/L control)
100
75
50
25
0
p < 0.05
*
p < 0.01
**
5
15
25
Glucose (mmol/L)

Fig. 20

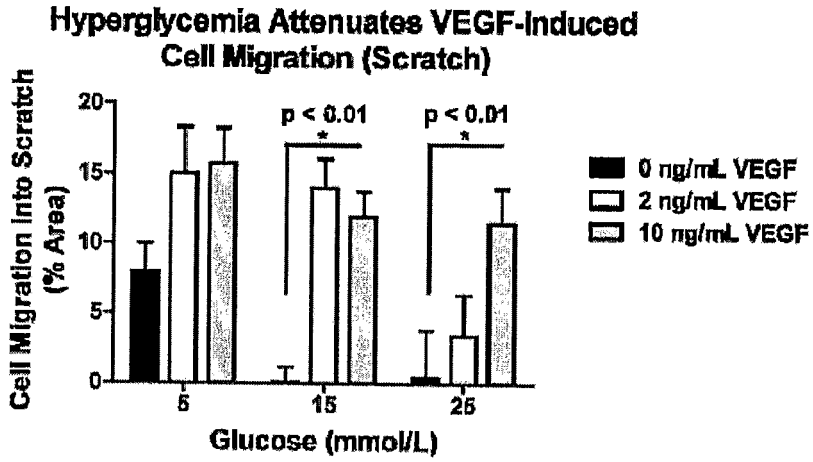

Hyperglycemia Attenuates VEGF-Induced Cell Migration (Scratch)
Cell Migration Into Scratch (% Area)
20
15
10
5
0
p < 0.01
*
p < 0.01
*
5
15
25
Glucose (mmol/L)
0 ng/mL VEGF
2 ng/mL VEGF
10 ng/mL VEGF

Fig. 21

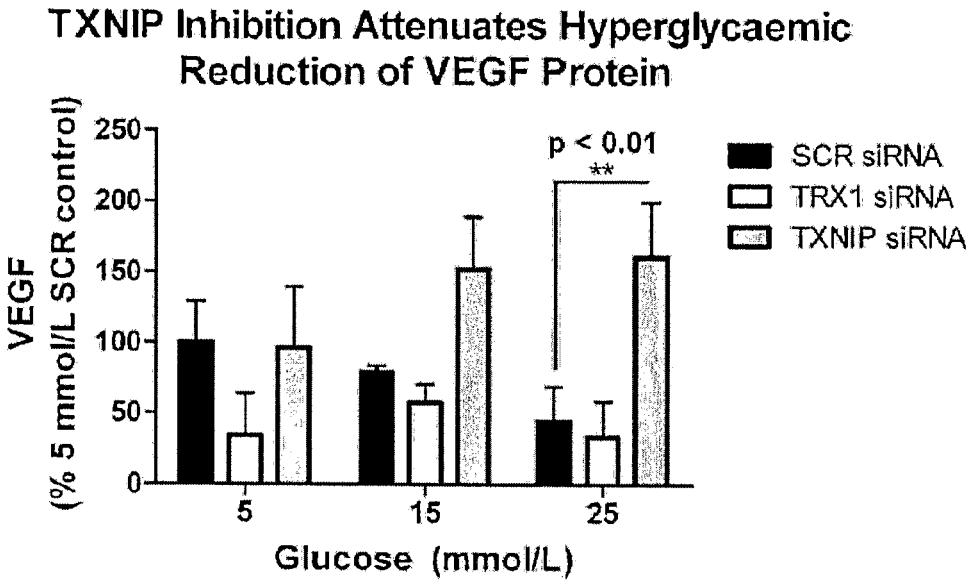

TXNIP Inhibition Attenuates Hyperglycaemic Reduction of VEGF Protein
VEGF (% 5 mmol/L SCR control)
250
200
150
100
50
0
p < 0.01
**
SCR siRNA
TRX1 siRNA
TXNIP siRNA
5
15
25
Glucose (mmol/L)

Fig. 22

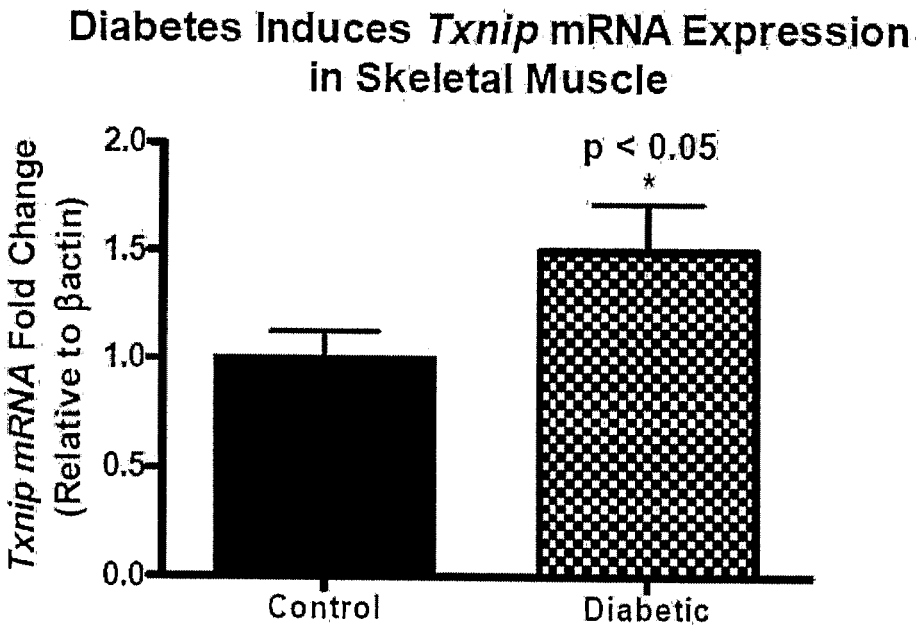

Diabetes Induces Txnip mRNA Expression in Skeletal Muscle
Txnip mRNA Fold Change (Relative to βactin)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
p < 0.05
*
Control
Diabetic

Fig. 23

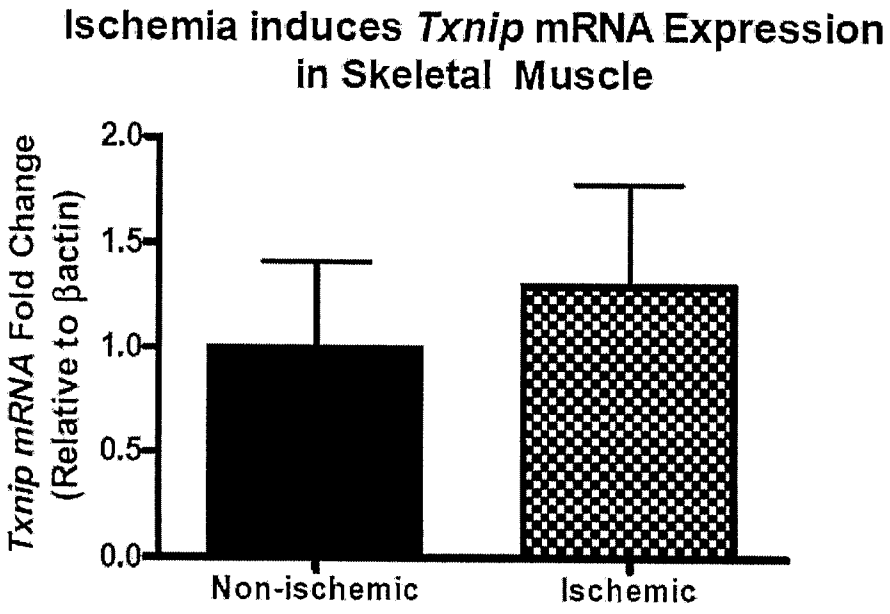

Ischemia induces Txnip mRNA Expression
in Skeletal Muscle
Txnip mRNA Fold Change
(Relative to βactin)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
Non-ischemic
Ischemic

Fig. 24

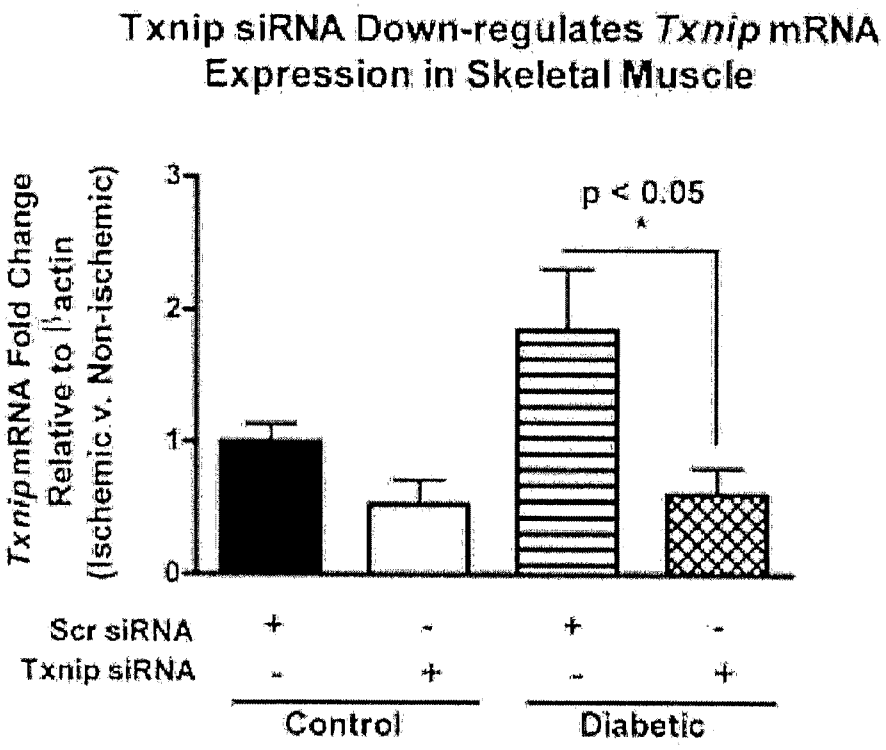

Txnip siRNA Down-regulates Txnip mRNA Expression in Skeletal Muscle
Txnip mRNA Fold Change Relative to β-actin (Ischemic v. Non-Ischemic)
3
2
1
0
p < 0.05
*
Scr siRNA + - + -
Txnip siRNA - + - +
Control
Diabetic

Fig. 25

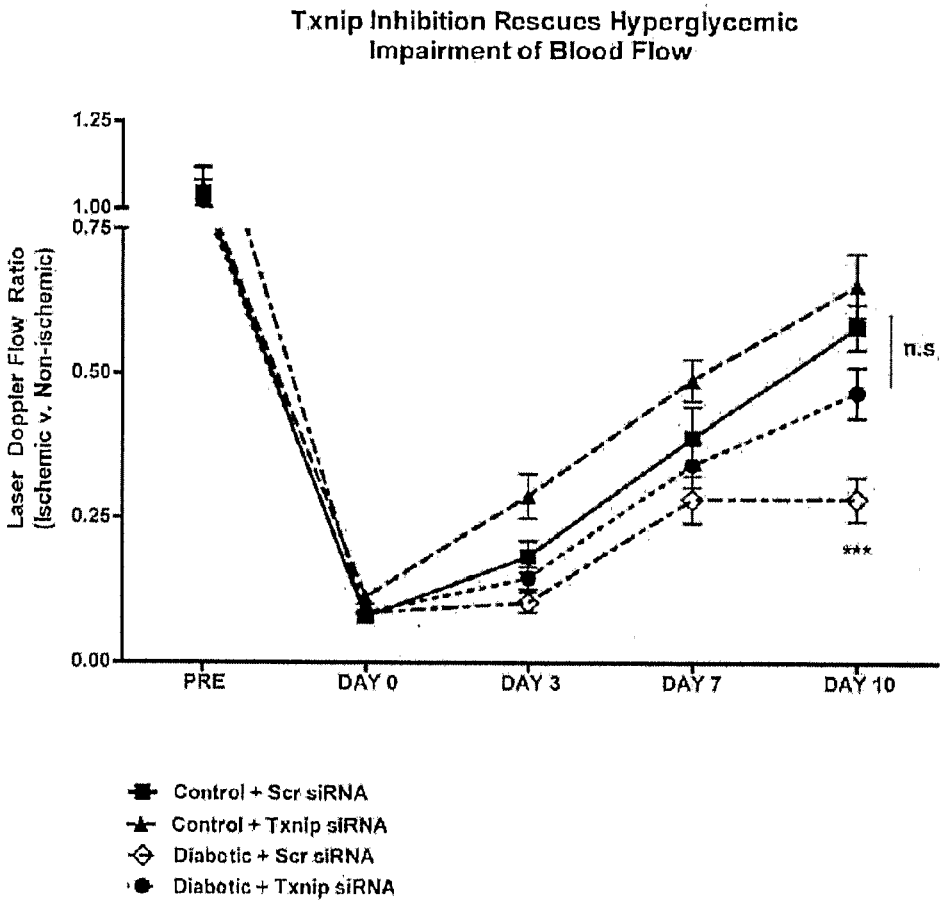

Txnip Inhibition Rescues Hyperglycemic Impairment of Blood Flow
Laser Doppler Flow Ratio (Ischemic v. Non-ischemic)
1.25
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.00
PRE
DAY 0
DAY 3
DAY 7
DAY 10
n.s.
***
Control + Scr siRNA
Control + Txnip siRNA
Diabetic + Scr siRNA
Diabetic + Txnip siRNA

Fig. 26

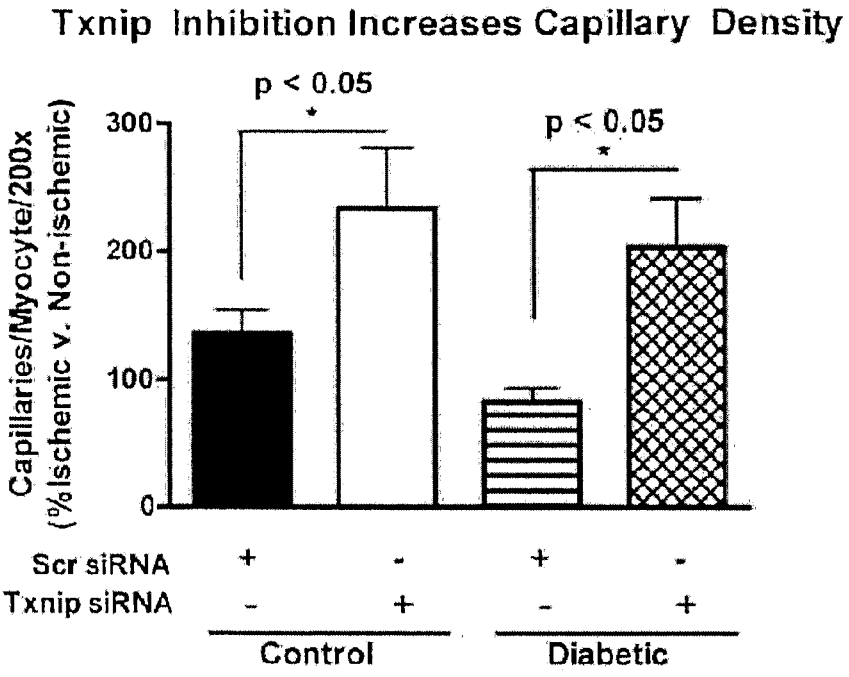

Txnip Inhibition Increases Capillary Density
p < 0.05
p < 0.05
Capillaries/Myocyte/200x
(%Ischemic v. Non-ischemic)
300
200
100
0
Scr siRNA
Txnip siRNA
+
-
+
-
-
+
-
+
Control
Diabetic

Fig. 27

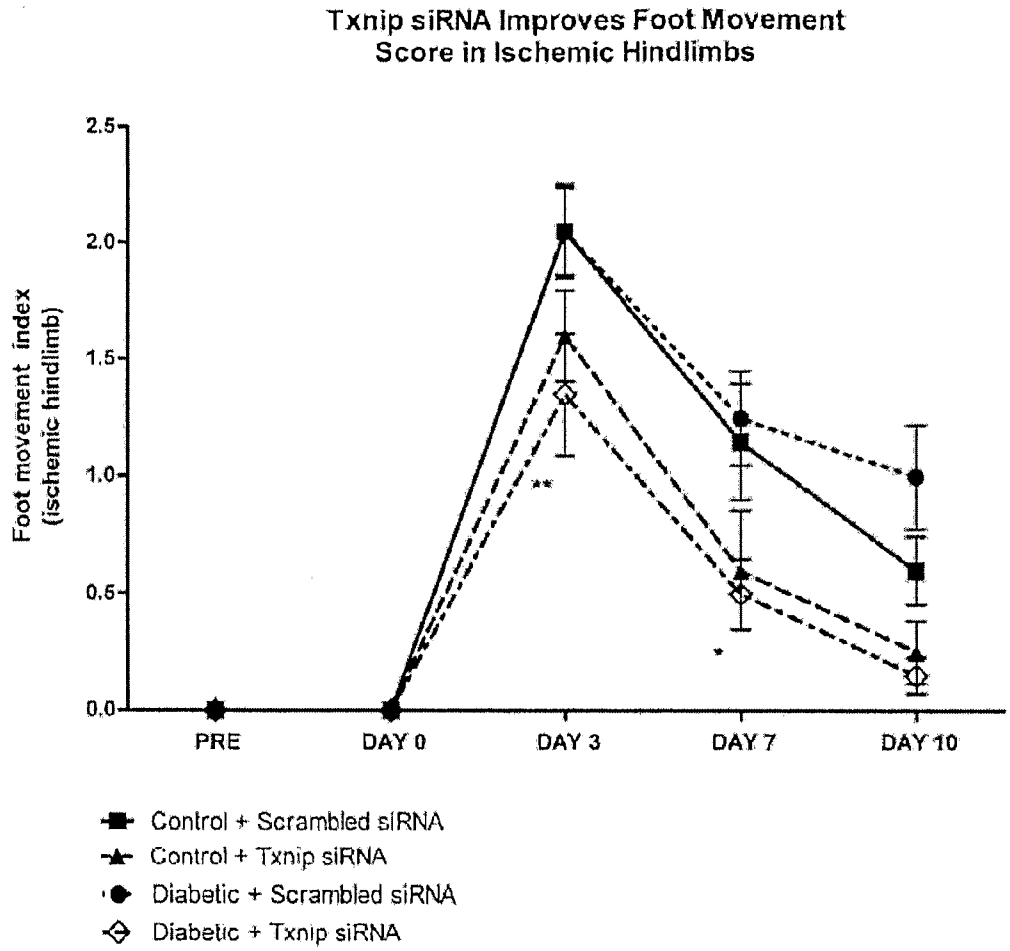

Txnip siRNA Improves Foot Movement Score in Ischemic Hindlimbs
Foot movement index (ischemic hindlimb)
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
PRE
DAY 0
DAY 3
DAY 7
DAY 10
**
*
Control + Scrambled siRNA
Control + Txnip siRNA
Diabetic + Scrambled siRNA
Diabetic + Txnip siRNA

Fig. 28

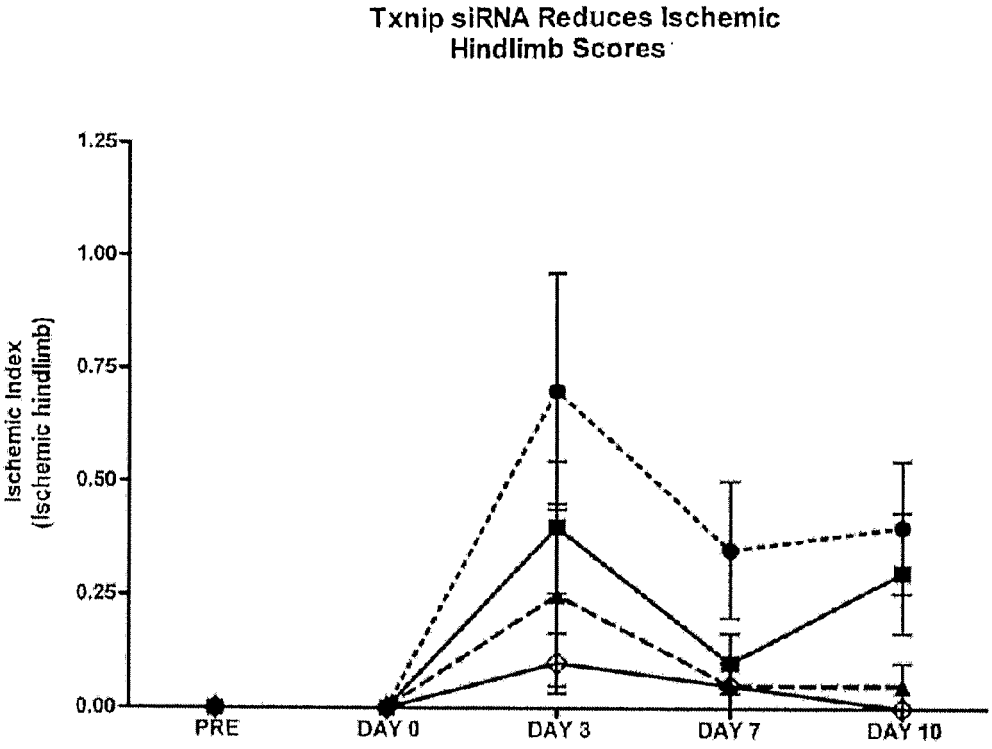

Txnip siRNA Reduces Ischemic Hindlimb Scores
Ischemic Index (Ischemic hindlimb)
1.25
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.00
PRE
DAY 0
DAY 3
DAY 7
DAY 10

Fig. 29

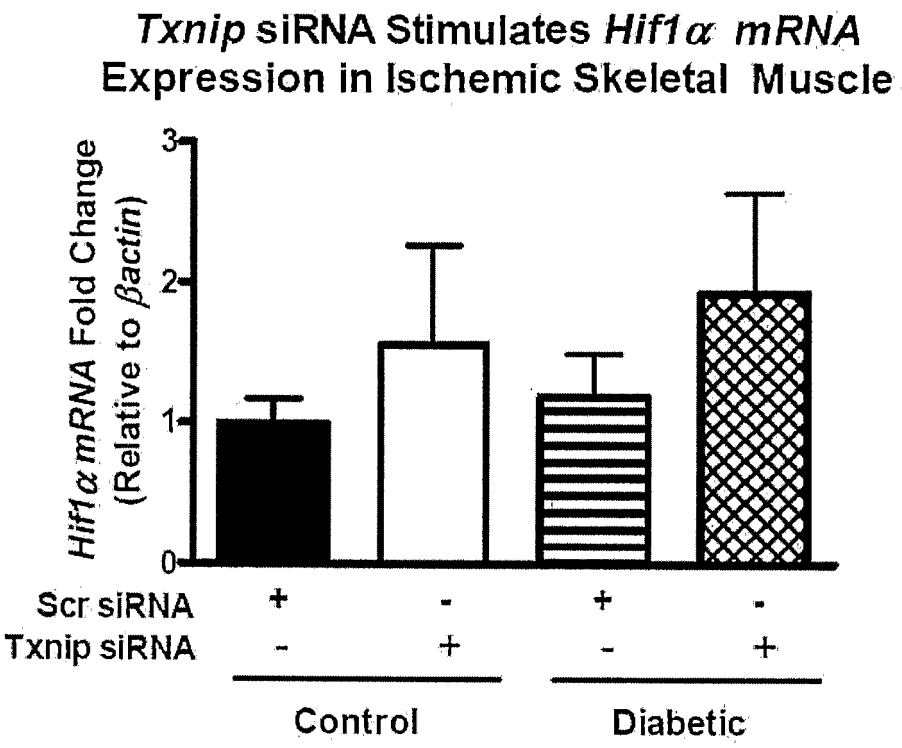

Txnip siRNA Stimulates Hif1α mRNA Expression in Ischemic Skeletal Muscle
Hif1α mRNA Fold Change (Relative to βactin)
3
2
1
0
Scr siRNA + - + -
Txnip siRNA - + - +
Control
Diabetic

Fig. 30

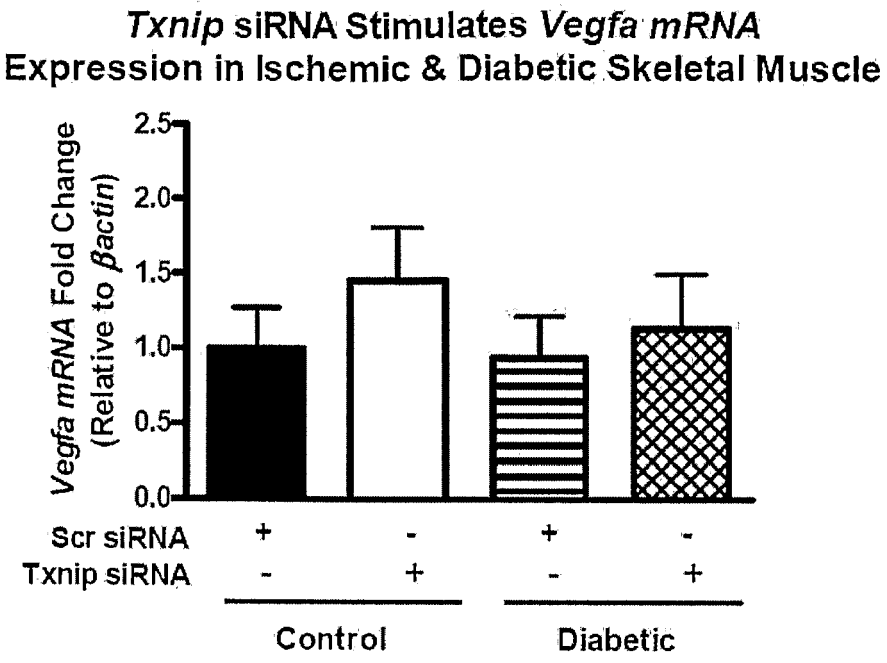

Txnip siRNA Stimulates *Vegfa mRNA* Expression in Ischemic & Diabetic Skeletal Muscle
Vegfa mRNA Fold Change (Relative to *βactin*)
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
Scr siRNA + - + -
Txnip siRNA - + - +
Control
Diabetic

Fig. 31

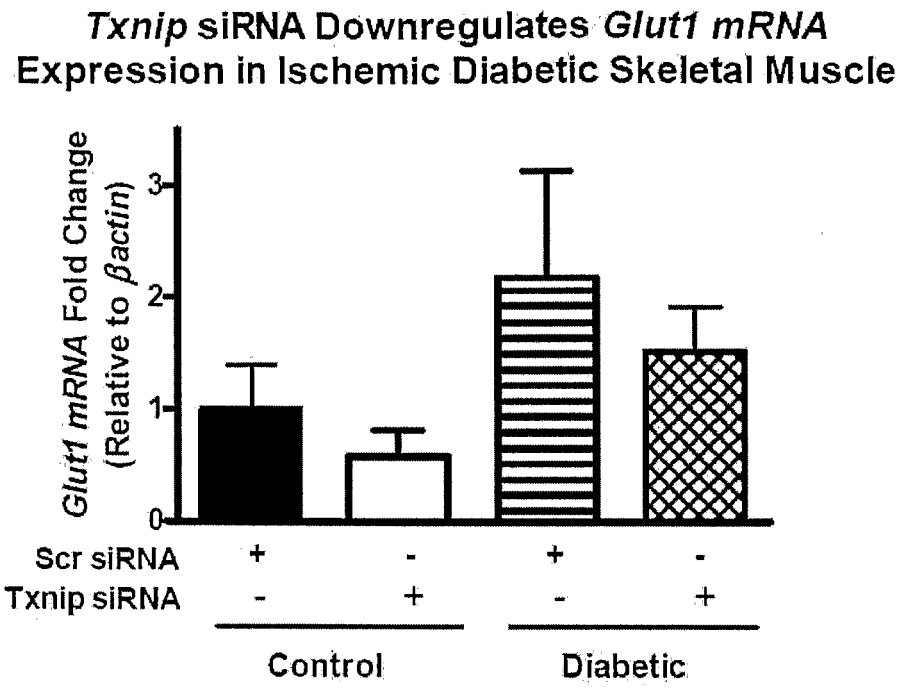

Txnip siRNA Downregulates *Glut1 mRNA* Expression in Ischemic Diabetic Skeletal Muscle
Glut1 mRNA Fold Change (Relative to *βactin*)
0
1
2
3
Scr siRNA + - + -
Txnip siRNA - + - +
Control
Diabetic

Fig. 32

Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

under Rule 62a and/or 63 of the European Patent Convention. This report shall be considered, for the purposes of subsequent proceedings, as the European search report

Application Number
EP 12 17 4786

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
X	SCHULZE P CHRISTIAN ET AL: "Hyperglycemia promotes oxidative stress through inhibition of thioredoxin function by thioredoxin-interacting protein", JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 279, no. 29, 16 July 2004 (2004-07-16), pages 30369-30374, XP002654196, ISSN: 0021-9258 * the whole document * -----	1,10	INV. C12Q1/26 A61P3/10 A61P9/00 A61K39/00 A61K38/00 A61K48/00 G01N33/53 G01N33/68
A	DUNN L ET AL: "Rescue of Diabetes-related Impairment of Angiogenesis by Gene Silencing of Thioredoxin-interacting Protein", HEART, LUNG AND CIRCULATION, ELSEVIER, vol. 17, 1 January 2008 (2008-01-01), pages S3-S4, XP022851958, ISSN: 1443-9506, DOI: DOI:10.1016/J.HLC.2008.05.005 [retrieved on 2008-01-01] * see conclusions * ----- -/--	1,10	

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)
G01N

INCOMPLETE SEARCH

The Search Division considers that the present application, or one or more of its claims, does/do not comply with the EPC so that only a partial search (R.62a, 63) has been carried out.

Claims searched completely :

Claims searched incompletely :

Claims not searched :

Reason for the limitation of the search:

see sheet C

Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
Munich	24 January 2013	Hinchliffe, Philippe

CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS

X : particularly relevant if taken alone
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category
A : technological background
O : non-written disclosure
P : intermediate document

T : theory or principle underlying the invention
E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date
D : document cited in the application
L : document cited for other reasons

& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04E07)

Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 12 17 4786

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim
A	BUCKLE ET AL: "Hyperglycaemia Inhibits Thioredoxin-Mediated Angiogenesis: Implications for Impairment of Neovascularisation in Diabetes Mellitus", HEART, LUNG AND CIRCULATION, ELSEVIER, vol. 16, 1 January 2007 (2007-01-01), pages S214-S215, XP022198499, ISSN: 1443-9506, DOI: DOI:10.1016/J.HLC.2007.06.512 * the whole document *	1,10
A	DUNN L ET AL: "Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus is Associated with Impairment of Late Outgrowth Endothelial Progenitor Cell Function", HEART, LUNG AND CIRCULATION, ELSEVIER, vol. 17, 1 January 2008 (2008-01-01), page S138, XP022852280, ISSN: 1443-9506, DOI: DOI:10.1016/J.HLC.2008.05.327 [retrieved on 2008-01-01] * abstract *	1,10
T	DUNN L L ET AL: "Gene silencing of thioredoxin interacting protein dramatically rescues diabetes-related impairment of angiogenesis in vitro and in vivo", HEART, LUNG AND CIRCULATION, ELSEVIER, vol. 18, 1 January 2009 (2009-01-01), page S243, XP026304064, ISSN: 1443-9506, DOI: DOI:10.1016/J.HLC.2009.05.601 [retrieved on 2009-01-01] * abstract *	

-/--

CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C10) 2

Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 12 17 4786

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	
X	DATABASE BIOSIS [Online] BIOSCIENCES INFORMATION SERVICE, PHILADELPHIA, PA, US; 1994, CONRAD KEVIN ET AL: "Effect of verapamil and captopril on endothelial injury in the diabetic hypertensive rat", XP009165174, Database accession no. PREV199497453243 * abstract * & AMERICAN JOURNAL OF HYPERTENSION, vol. 7, no. 7 PART 1, 1994, pages 629-636, ISSN: 0895-7061 -----	1	
X	WILLIAM B WHITE ET AL: "Management of Patients with Hypertension and Diabetes Mellitus: Advances in the Evidence for Intensive Treatment", THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF MEDICINE, vol. 108, no. 3, 15 February 2000 (2000-02-15), pages 238-245, XP055045709, * abstract * -----	1	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)
X	WO 2006/078853 A2 (UNIV ROCHESTER [US]; BERK BRADFORD C [US]) 27 July 2006 (2006-07-27) * claims 18,19 * ----- -/--	1	

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C10)

Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 12 17 4786

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim
X	XIANG GUOSHENG ET AL: "Catalytic degradation of vitamin D up-regulated protein 1 mRNA enhances cardiomyocyte survival and prevents left ventricular remodeling after myocardial ischemia", JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, US, vol. 280, no. 47, 1 November 2005 (2005-11-01), pages 39394-39402, XP009121913, ISSN: 0021-9258, DOI: 10.1074/JBC.M502966200 * abstract *	1,10
X	US 2003/199464 A1 (ITESCU SILVIU [US]) 23 October 2003 (2003-10-23) * claim 4 *	1
A	M. K.C. NG ET AL: "A Central Role for Nicotinic Cholinergic Regulation of Growth Factor-Induced Endothelial Cell Migration", ARTERIOSCLEROSIS, THROMBOSIS, AND VASCULAR BIOLOGY, vol. 27, no. 1, 1 January 2007 (2007-01-01), pages 106-112, XP055045844, ISSN: 1079-5642, DOI: 10.1161/01.ATV.0000251517.98396.4a * figure 6 *	10

-/--

CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)

2

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C10)

Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 12 17 4786

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim
A	TSUTOMU KOBAYASHI ET AL: "Vitamin D3 up-regulated protein-1 regulates collagen expression in mesangial cells", KIDNEY INTERNATIONAL, vol. 64, 1 November 2003 (2003-11-01), pages 1632-1642, XP055045853, * introduction *	1,10
A	XIANG GUOSHENG ET AL: "Protection against cardiomyocyte apoptosis and functional cardiac recovery by downregulating VDUP1 expression", FASEB JOURNAL, FED. OF AMERICAN SOC. FOR EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY, US, vol. 18, no. 8, Supp. S, 1 May 2004 (2004-05-01), page C216, XP009105695, ISSN: 0892-6638 * abstract *	1,10
A	SCHULZE P CHRISTIAN ET AL: "Vitamin D3-upregulated protein-1 (VDUP-1) regulates redox-dependent vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation through interaction with thioredoxin", CIRCULATION RESEARCH, AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION, INC, US, vol. 91, no. 8, 18 October 2002 (2002-10-18), pages 689-695, XP009121909, ISSN: 1524-4571, DOI: 10.1161/01.RES.0000037982.55074.F6 * page 692, column 2, paragraph 1 *	1,10

CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C10)

2

Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

INCOMPLETE SEARCH
SHEET C

Application Number
EP 12 17 4786

Claim(s) searched incompletely:
1, 10

Claim(s) not searched:
2-9, 11-13

Reason for the limitation of the search:

After a clarification request the applicants have argued that medicaments should be searched for their activity on improving/treating microvascular/macrovascular damage caused by diabetes. The search examiner maintains its position, given in the clarification request, that the definition is simply too broad to permit an accurate search. To substantiate its point the document by White et al is cited (D7). It notes (see abstract) that in patients with hypertension and diabetes mellitus, the risk of cardiovascular disease is substantial with increased rates of macrovascular events, such as myocardial infarction (heart attack), stroke, and peripheral vascular disease, and of microvascular complications, including retinopathy and nephropathy. Therefore all of these diseases should, in theory, be searched in relation to a drug that treats them.
Continuing, a second medical use claim has been formulated, and this means that a known drug should be searched for with a new activity on a specific disease. Even allowing for drug classes (Markush), such an undefined drug is impossible to search comprehensively, simply because there are too many to cover. The Representative has counter argued this point but still provided a few specific drugs that it considers essential. These are: Verapamil and siRNA's (in general) that target TXNIP expression.
The problem appears to be in what is considered to be a drug. Is an agent that blocks TXNIP activity (simply put) a single drug? The Representative believes that this should be so, as the underlying cause of vascular disorders is, allegedly, this protein's activity. Current case law does not however seem to allow for this situation.
Therefore verapamil has been searched, without any reference to TXNIP, merely as a drug that functions so as to alleviate a vascular complication caused by diabetes. The document by Conrad, K, et al, has been cited (D6) as it covers treating patients with microvascular and macrovascular complications in patients caused by diabetes mellitus and hypertension with, inter alia , verapamil. It is therefore novelty destroying as it must, inherently, function on the newly identified pathway (Article 54(2) EPC). An attempt has also been made to search siRNA. The search is limited in its accuracy by the use of the term siRNA/shRNA/RNAi and TXNIP (VDUP) inhibitor.

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO. EP 12 17 4786

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

24-01-2013

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2006078853 A2	27-07-2006	AU 2006206376 A1	27-07-2006
		CA 2595407 A1	27-07-2006
		EP 1856526 A2	21-11-2007
		EP 2110667 A1	21-10-2009
		US 2011097317 A1	28-04-2011
		WO 2006078853 A2	27-07-2006
US 2003199464 A1	23-10-2003	AU 2003231090 A1	10-11-2003
		AU 2009213032 A1	08-10-2009
		CA 2482996 A1	06-11-2003
		CN 1662548 A	31-08-2005
		EP 1501852 A2	02-02-2005
		EP 2292631 A1	09-03-2011
		EP 2366706 A1	21-09-2011
		JP 4897199 B2	14-03-2012
		JP 2005534290 A	17-11-2005
		JP 2011137011 A	14-07-2011
		US 2003199464 A1	23-10-2003
		US 2004247564 A1	09-12-2004
		US 2005233992 A1	20-10-2005
		US 2007172467 A1	26-07-2007
		WO 03090512 A2	06-11-2003
		ZA 200408777 A	25-04-2007

EPO FORM P0459

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- US SN61076550 A **[0001]**
- US SN61077261 A **[0001]**
- US 6608094 B **[0021]**
- US 20010018524 A **[0021]**
- US 20030032660 A **[0021]**
- US 20030092744 A **[0021]**
- US 4590200 A **[0022]**
- US SN6168192 A **[0220]**
- US SN6255120 A **[0222]**
- US SN6207820 A **[0222]**
- US SN6025371 A **[0222]**
- US SN6017768 A **[0222]**
- US SN5962337 A **[0222]**
- US SN5919955 A **[0222]**
- US SN5856496 A **[0222]**
- US SN5712146 A **[0222]**
- US SN5698685 A **[0222]**
- US SN5618825 A **[0222]**
- AU 2006000550 W **[0241]**
- US 5399346 A **[0256]**
- US 4511069 A **[0260]**
- US 4778810 A **[0260]**

Non-patent literature cited in the description

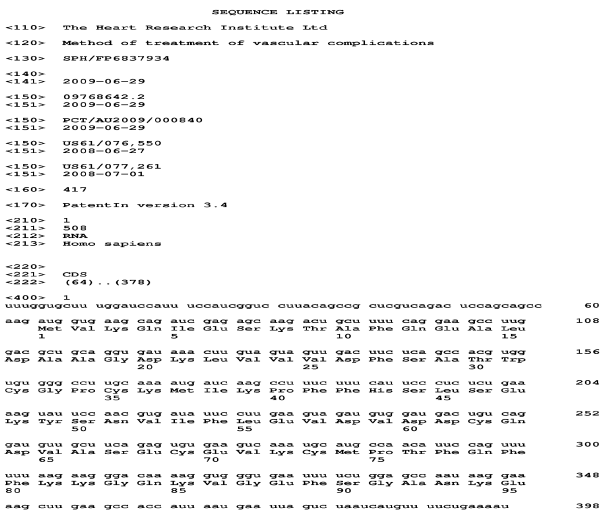
- **NESTO.** *Rev. Card. Med.,* 2003, vol. 4, S11-S18 **[0003] [0020]**
- **MICHAUD et al.** *Proc Natl Acad. Sci USA,* 1994, vol. 91, 2562-2566 **[0013]**
- **ZHANG et al.** *Nature,* 1994, vol. 372, 425-432 **[0013]**
- **TARTAGLIA et al.** *Cell,* 1995, vol. 83, 1263-1271 **[0013]**
- **NAGGERT et al.** *Nat. Genet,* 1995, vol. 10, 135-142 **[0013]**
- **KLEYN et al.** *Cell,* 1996, vol. 85, 281-290 **[0013]**
- **NOBEN-TRAUTH et al.** *Nature,* 1996, vol. 380, 534-548 **[0013]**
- **SAMBROOK ; FRITSCH ; MANIATIS.** Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, 1989 **[0024]**
- DNA Cloning: A Practical Approach. IRL Press, 1985, vol. I, II **[0024]**
- Oligonucleotide Synthesis: A Practical Approach. IRL Press, 1984 **[0024]**
- **GAIT.** OLIGONUCLEOTIDE SYNTHESIS: A PRATICAL APPROACH. 1-22 **[0024]**
- **ATKINSON et al.** OLIGONUCLEOTIDE SYNTHESIS: A PRATICAL APPROACH. 35-81 **[0024]**
- **SPROAT et al.** OLIGONUCLEOTIDE SYNTHESIS: A PRATICAL APPROACH. 83-115 **[0024]**
- **WU et al.** OLIGONUCLEOTIDE SYNTHESIS: A PRATICAL APPROACH. 135-151 **[0024]**
- Animal Cell Culture: Practical Approach. 2000 **[0024]**
- **PERBAL, B.** *A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning,* 1984 **[0024]**
- Methods In Enzymology. Academic Press, Inc, **[0024]**
- **J.F. RAMALHO ORTIGÃO.** The Chemistry of Peptide Synthesis. *Knowledge database of Access to Virtual Laboratory website* **[0024]**
- **BARANY, G. ; MERRIFIELD, R.B.** The Peptides. Academic Press, 1979, vol. 2, 1-284 **[0024]**
- **BODANSZKY, M.** Principles of Peptide Synthesis. Springer-Verlag, 1984 **[0024]**
- **BODANSZKY, M. ; BODANSZKY, A.** The Practice of Peptide Synthesis. Springer-Verlag, 1984 **[0024]**
- **BODANSZKY, M.** *Int. J. Peptide Protein Res.,* 1985, vol. 25, 449-474 **[0024]**
- **GOLEMIS.** Protein-Protein Interactions: A Molecular Cloning Manual(Illustrated. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 2002 **[0024]**
- **SMITH et al.** Short Protocols in Molecular Biology: A Compendium of Methods from Current Protocols in Molecular Biology. John Wiley & Sons Inc, 2002 **[0024]**
- **SAMBROOK ; RUSSELL.** Molecular Cloning. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 2001 **[0024]**
- **LEE et al.** *Cell,* 1999, vol. 99, 301-312 **[0139]**
- **DEVEREAUX et al.** *Nucl. Acids Res.,* 1984, vol. 12, 387-395 **[0160] [0163]**
- **NEEDLEMAN ; WUNSCH.** *J. Mol. Biol.,* 1970, vol. 48, 443-453 **[0160]**
- **THOMPSON et al.** *Nucl. Acids Res.,* 1994, vol. 22, 4673-4680 **[0160]**
- **ALTSCHUL et al.** *J. Mol. Biol.,* 1990, vol. 215, 403-410 **[0161]**
- **MERRIFIELD.** *J. Am. Chem. Soc.,* 1963, vol. 85, 2149-2154 **[0165]**
- **CARPINO ; HAN.** *J. Org. Chem.,* 1972, vol. 37, 3403-3409 **[0165]**

- **STEWART ; YOUNG.** Solid Phase Synthesis. Pierce Chemical Co, 1984 **[0166]**
- **FIELDS ; NOBLE.** *Int. J. Pept. Protein Res.,* 1990, vol. 35, 161-214 **[0166]**
- **AUSUBEL et al.** Current Protocols in Molecular Biology. Wiley Interscience, 1987 **[0167] [0173]**
- **SAMBROOK et al.** Molecular Cloning: Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, 2001 **[0167] [0173]**
- **SHIMATAKE ; ROSENBERG.** *Nature,* 1981, vol. 292, 128 **[0174]**
- **AMANN ; BROSIUS.** *Gene,* 1985, vol. 40, 183 **[0174]**
- **STUDIER ; MOFFAT.** *J. Mol. Biol.,* 1986, vol. 189, 113 **[0174]**
- **SAMBROOK et al.** Molecular cloning, A laboratory manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1989 **[0175]**
- **CARUTHERS, M. H. et al.** *Methods in Enzymology,* 1988, vol. 154, 287-314 **[0180]**
- **OLDENBURG et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA,* 1992, vol. 89, 5393-5397 **[0181]**
- **; VALADON et al.** *J. Mol. Biol.,* 1996, vol. 261, 11-22 **[0181]**
- **WESTERINK.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA.,* 1995, vol. 92, 4021-4025 **[0181]**
- **FELICI.** *J. Mol. Biol.,* 1991, vol. 222, 301-310 **[0181]**
- **BLUM et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA,* 2000, vol. 97, 2241-2246 **[0182]**
- **NORMAN et al.** *Science,* 1999, vol. 285, 591-595 **[0182]**
- **DEITZ ; BAHR.** *Mol. Cell Neurosci.,* October 2004, vol. 27, 85-131 **[0183]**
- **WORN et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.,* 2003, vol. 275, 2795-803 **[0191]**
- **GRAUS-PORTA et al.** *Mol. Cell Biol.,* 1995, vol. 15, 1182-91 **[0191]**
- **LENER et al.** *Eur. J. Biochem.,* 2000, vol. 267, 1196-205 **[0191]**
- **MARCUS-SAKURA.** *Anal. Biochem.,* 1988, vol. 172, 289 **[0196]**
- **FIRE et al.** *Nature,* 1998, vol. 391, 806-811 **[0199]**
- **SHARP.** *Genes and Development,* 1999, vol. 13, 139-141 **[0199]**
- **LEE et al.** *Nature Biotech.,* 2002, vol. 20, 500-505 **[0207]**
- **MIYAGISHI.** *Nature Biotech,* 2002, vol. 20, 497-500 **[0207]**
- **PAUL et al.** *Nature Biotech.,* 2002, vol. 20, 505-508 **[0207]**
- **YU et al.** *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci USA,* 2002, vol. 99, 6047-6052 **[0207]**
- **BRUMMELKAMP et al.** *Science,* 2002, vol. 296, 550-553 **[0207]**
- **BARTON et al.** *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci USA,* 2002, vol. 99, 14943-14945 **[0208]**
- **DEVROE et al.** *BMC Biotech.,* 2002, vol. 2, 15 **[0208]**
- **KETTELER et al.** *Gene Ther,* 2002, vol. 9, 477-487 **[0210]**
- **KETTELER et al.** *Gene Ther.,* 2002, vol. 9, 477-487 **[0210]**
- **MORGENSTERN et al.** *Nuc. Acids Res.,* 1990, vol. 18, 3587-3596 **[0211]**
- **HE et al.** *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci USA,* 1998, vol. 95, 2509-2514 **[0212]**
- **ZHAO et al.** *Gene,* 2003, vol. 316, 137-141 **[0212]**
- **SUOKA et al.** *, Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol.,* 2000, vol. 23, 297-303 **[0212]**
- **ELLINGTON ; SZOSTAK.** *Nature,* 1990, vol. 346, 818-22 **[0214]**
- **MCMILLAN et al.** *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.,* 2000, vol. 97, 1506-1511 **[0221]**
- Automatic Interaction Detection. **HAWKINS, D. M. ; KASS, G. V.** Topics in Applied Multivariate Analysis; Hawkins. Cambridge University Press, 1982, 269-302 **[0224]**
- **CHEN et al.** *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA,* 2007, vol. 104, 943-948 **[0232]**
- Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Mack Publishing Co, 1985 **[0254]**
- Transdermal Systemic Medication. Elsevier Publishers, 1985 **[0260]**
- **WEIS et al.** *Art. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.,* 2002, vol. 22, 1817-1823 **[0277]**
- **NG et al.** *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.,* 2007, vol. 27, 106-112 **[0278]**

专利名称(译)	使用TRX和TRXNIP调节剂治疗血管并发症的方法		
公开(公告)号	EP2565275A1	公开(公告)日	2013-03-06
申请号	EP2012174786	申请日	2009-06-29
申请(专利权)人(译)	THE HEART研究院有限公司		
当前申请(专利权)人(译)	THE HEART研究院有限公司		
[标]发明人	NG MARTIN KEAN CHONG DUNN LOUISE LORRAINE BUCKLE ANDREW		
发明人	NG, MARTIN KEAN CHONG DUNN, LOUISE LORRAINE BUCKLE, ANDREW		
IPC分类号	C12Q1/26 A61P3/10 A61P9/00 A61K39/00 A61K38/00 A61K48/00 G01N33/53 G01N33/68		
CPC分类号	C12N15/113 A61K31/7088 A61K35/44 A61K38/00 A61K39/3955 C12N2310/14 C12N2320/30 G01N33/5064 G01N33/6893 G01N2800/042 G01N2800/32		
优先权	61/077261 2008-07-01 US 61/076550 2008-06-27 US		
其他公开文献	EP2565275B1		
外部链接	Espacenet		

摘要(译)

本发明提供预防或治疗患有糖尿病，葡萄糖耐量降低和/或高血糖症的风险的受试者或患有糖尿病，葡萄糖耐量降低和/或受试者的一种或多种血管并发症的方法。高血糖，其中有效抑制，抑制，延迟或以其他方式降低TXNIP的表达和/或活性和/或水平的组合物的量和/或有效诱导，增强或以其他方式增加表达和/或活性的组合物的量。和/或将TRX水平给予有需要的受试者。本发明还提供了鉴定和分离TXNIP表达和/或活性和/或水平和/或TRX表达和/或活性和/或水平的调节剂的方法，用于此类治疗和预防方法。



SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> The Heart Research Institute Ltd

<120> Method of treatment of vascular complications

<130> SPH/FP6837934

<140>
<141> 2009-06-29

<150> 09768642.2
<151> 2009-06-29

<150> PCT/AU2009/000840
<151> 2009-06-29

<150> US61/076,550
<151> 2008-06-27

<150> US61/077,261
<151> 2008-07-01

<160> 417

<170> PatentIn version 3.4

<210> 1
<211> 508
<212> RNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (64)..(378)

<400> 1

```
uuuggugcuu uggauccauu uccaucggguc cuuacagccg cucgucagac uccagcagcc      60

aag aug gug aag cag auc gag agc aag acu gcu uuu cag gaa gcc uug      108
     Met Val Lys Gln Ile Glu Ser Lys Thr Ala Phe Gln Glu Ala Leu
     1               5                  10                  15

gac gcu gca ggu gau aaa cuu gua gua guu gac uuc uca gcc acg ugg      156
Asp Ala Ala Gly Asp Lys Leu Val Val Val Asp Phe Ser Ala Thr Trp
                20                  25                  30

ugu ggg ccu ugc aaa aug auc aag ccu uuc uuu cau ucc cuc ucu gaa      204
Cys Gly Pro Cys Lys Met Ile Lys Pro Phe Phe His Ser Leu Ser Glu
            35                  40                  45

aag uau ucc asc gug aua uuc cuu gaa gua gau gug gau gac ugu cag      252
Lys Tyr Ser Asn Val Ile Phe Leu Glu Val Asp Val Asp Asp Cys Gln
        50                  55                  60

gau guu gcu uca gag ugu gaa guc aaa ugc aug cca aca uuc cag uuu      300
Asp Val Ala Ser Glu Cys Glu Val Lys Cys Met Pro Thr Phe Gln Phe
    65                  70                  75

uuu aag aag gga caa aag gug ggu gaa uuu ucu gga gcc aau aag gaa      348
Phe Lys Lys Gly Gln Lys Val Gly Glu Phe Ser Gly Ala Asn Lys Glu
80                  85                  90                  95

aag cuu gaa gcc acc auu aau gaa uua guc uaaucauguu uucugaaaau      398
```